

# **Built-in Appliances** 2020

IN

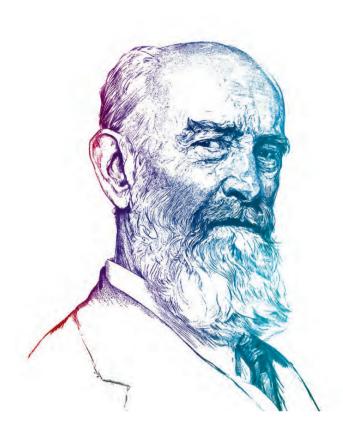






0 NOSCH --- 00

# Who are Bosch?



For over 125 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unflagging commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from Bosch, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products - just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

Follow us to learn more on:

BoschHomeUK SoschHomeUK BoschAppliancesUK O boschhomeuk

"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

The values that shaped Robert Bosch's vision for his new company in 1886 are the same principles that guide the business today; never lose the trust of your customers, look after your staff and partners and change things for the better. It's what has kept Bosch at the forefront of the home appliance industry and what will keep it there in the future.

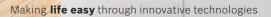
# Contents

| Customer service                 | 2-3            | Hobs                           |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Energy Label                     | 4-5            | Introducing the Bosch          |
| Home Connect                     | 6-9            | electric hob range             |
|                                  | 40.00          | Venting hobs<br>Induction hobs |
| Ovens                            | <b>10-33</b>   | Ceramic hobs                   |
| Introducing the Bosch oven range | 10-18<br>19-23 | Introducing the Bosch gas ho   |
| Single ovens<br>Double ovens     | 24-25          | Gas hobs                       |
| Built-under double ovens         | 24-25<br>26    | Domino hobs                    |
| Compact ovens                    | 20             | Domino nobs                    |
| Microwave ovens                  | 30-31          | Hoods                          |
| Warming drawers                  | 30-31          | Introducing the Bosch hood r   |
| Smart coffee centre              | 32             | Ceiling hoods                  |
| Sillar conee centre              | 33             | Downdraft hood                 |
|                                  |                | Island hoods                   |
|                                  |                | Angled & flat hoods            |
|                                  |                | Glass chimney hoods            |
|                                  |                | Box chimney hoods              |
|                                  |                | Pyramid chimney hoods          |
|                                  |                | Canopy hoods                   |
|                                  |                | Telescopic, integrated and     |
|                                  |                | built-under hoods              |
|                                  |                |                                |
|                                  |                | 9 8509                         |
|                                  |                |                                |
|                                  |                | *                              |
|                                  |                |                                |
|                                  |                | *                              |

() 3035

|              | 34-53   |
|--------------|---|
|              | 34-38   |
|              |   |
|              | 39  |
|              | 40-44   |
|              | 45  |
| as hob range | 46-48   |
|              | 49-52   |
|              | 53  |
|              |   |
|              | 54-74   |
|              | 34-74   |
| ood range    | 54-59   |
| ood range    |   |
| ood range    | 54-59   |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61  |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61<br>62                                  |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61<br>62<br>63                            |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61<br>62<br>63<br>64-65                   |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61<br>62<br>63<br>64-65<br>66-67          |
| ood range    | 54-59<br>60-61<br>62<br>63<br>64-65<br>66-67<br>68-69 |

| Laundry                                      | 75-79   |
|--|---------|
| Introducing the Bosch<br>laundry range       | 75-77   |
| Washing machines & washer dryers             | 5 78-79 |
| Dishwashers                                  | 80-90   |
| Introducing the Bosch<br>dishwasher range    | 80-85   |
| 60cm integrated dishwashers                  | 86-89   |
| Slimline dishwashers                         | 90      |
| Refrigeration                                | 91-109  |
| Introducing the Bosch<br>refrigeration range | 91-96   |
| American fridge freezers                     | 97-99   |
| NoFrost bottom freezers                      | 100-101 |
| LowFrost and static<br>bottom freezers       | 102-105 |
| Fridges & freezers                           | 106-109 |
| Product installation guide<br>& accessories  | 110-131 |



# **Peace of Mind from Bosch**



 $\bigcirc$ 

For help with your home appliance, trust Bosch Home Appliances Service.



We advise that you register your appliances so that we can contact you about any product updates.Visit www.registermyappliance.org.uk for more information.

You can also call Bosch directly to register your appliance on **0344 892** 8979 (option 5). Please call us within 28 days of purchase to discuss the full range of options for extending your warranty.

## High quality service.

Bosch appliances are renowned for their quality and we believe that our customers deserve exceptional customer service. You can contact us seven days a week for assistance.

Calls will be answered Monday to Friday 8am to 8pm, Saturday 9am to 5pm and Sunday 9am to 4pm.

\*In some areas we may use an approved service partner. The process may vary for repairs carried out by our service partners

## Arrange an engineer visit.

Our appliances are manufactured to the highest standards, but if you do need a visit from an engineer we are here to help. We have teams of locally based engineers around the country - employed and trained by Bosch\*. This gives them unrivalled expertise and knowledge of our appliances. We repair appliances both in and out of guarantee. All repairs are analysed in advance by a technical team so that the parts likely to be needed to complete the repair are sent to the engineer's van the night before the visit.

To arrange an engineer visit to your home please call:

# UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

You can also arrange an engineer visit online or find out more about our repair service at: https://www.boschhome.co.uk/customer-service/repair-service. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.bosch-home.ie.

## Visit the Bosch online store.

Find a comprehensive selection of accessories to help you get the most out of your appliance, along with our full range of replacement spare parts and cleaning and care products at the Bosch online store.

You can also purchase Tassimo hot drinks machines, vacuum cleaners, irons, steam stations, kettles, toasters and food preparation appliances directly from us online.

You can call us on

# UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

or visit: www.bosch-home.co.uk/store. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.bosch-home.ie.



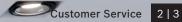
If you need help using programmes or features, or need assistance selecting a new Bosch appliance from our current range, our product advice team can help.

You can call us on

# UK: 0344 892 8979 IE: 01450 2655

or visit: www.bosch-home.co.uk for frequently asked questions and helpful videos. Republic of Ireland customers should visit www.boschhome.ie.







## Accessories.

Many appliances can be enhanced with optional extras, such as telescopic rails for ovens or special cookware for hobs.

When buying a Bosch home appliance, you know you are purchasing a quality, reliable product. However many appliances are used daily, so need cleaning and maintaining to keep them looking great and operating at peak performance.

Our cleaning and care products have been thoroughly tested and approved for safe and effective use on your Bosch home appliance.

## Replacement spare parts.

We keep in stock a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for our appliances for up to ten years. All our parts are original spare parts. not copies.

# The current Energy Label: Valid until February 28th, 2021.

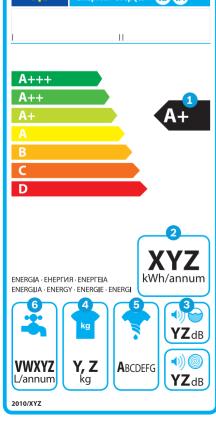
By using energy-saving home appliances, you save valuable resources as well as money. That's why you should consider low energy and water consumption values when you purchase a home appliance. Since 1995, the European energy label has been providing standardised information on the energy and water consumption of home appliances.

The energy label, which has had the layout depicted below since 2012, specifies the efficiency class of the relevant appliance. It also uses language-neutral pictograms to provide additional information on the appliance, such as its noise value and capacity as well as energy and water consumption. For washing machines and dishwashers, the energy label currently identifies energy and water consumption as annual values. We'll explain the current energy label below using the example of washing machines.

# The new Energy Label: Valid from March 1st, 2021.

Technological development over the past few years has resulted in a higher concentration of products that carry labels with a value of A+ or better. Consequently, the label has not been fulfilling its original function as an aid for making purchasing decisions as well as it formerly did. Other basic conditions like user behaviour have also changed. That's why it's time to adapt the existing energy label. The first home appliances to have the new label will be washing machines, washer-dryers, dishwashers, cooling appliances and wine coolers. As of March 1st, 2021 these appliances must show the new label when sold in shops, online, etc. As the new label has to be added to these appliances before this date, we would like to provide you with some information on the future energy label.

The most significant change in the new energy labels is the elimination of the energy efficiency plus classes, for example A+++. In the future, classification will be from A to G. New methods will also be used for measuring energy consumption and determining the label class. According to EU specifications, they should, to the extent possible, take into account the real-life usage of the product and reflect the average consumer behaviour. This means, for example, that energy consumption for washing machines, washer-dryers and dishwashers will no longer be specified per year but per 100 operating cycles of the particular appliance. The duration of the label programme to be tested will also be specified for these products. In the case of washing machines and washer-dryers, there will even be a maximum programme duration that must not be exceeded.



ENERG 🦉

### Sample energy label for washing machines:

The energy label for washing machines specifies three additional efficiency classes above A: A+, A++, and A+++, where energy consumption for A++ is up to 24% lower and energy consumption for A+++ is up to 32% lower than that of appliances in class A. The annual energy and water consumption in this energy label refers to 220 standard washing cycles per year.

- 1 Energy efficiency class
- 2 Energy consumption in kWh/year (220 standard wash cycles/year)
- 3 Noise emissions during wash and spin phases in the standard cotton 60°C programme with a full load, expressed in dB(A) re 1 PW
- 4 Spin efficiency class
- 5 Maximum load capacity
- 6 Water consumption in litres/year (220 standard wash cycles/year)

The test programme for labelling washing machines and washer-dryers is also changing. The new 'Eco 40-60°C' programme will be displayed on the appliance panel. For dishwashers, the composition of the standard place setting will also be changed. For these and other reasons, it is not possible to directly convert the current efficiency classes to the new classes.

In addition, you will also be able to retrieve further product information directly via a QR code that is displayed on the energy label. The QR code forwards you to a database operated by the EU from 1.3.2021. This is where you can view and download data sheets for all appliances that require the new energy label. Access to the database is also possible via the Internet. For more information on the new energy label, visit:

https://www.bosch-home.co.uk/experience-bosch/ energy-labels

Кеу

# Home Connect

From controlling your Home Connect Serie 8 oven with your voice, to getting notifications when your laundry is ready, our more helpful smart appliances mean less things to think about and more time to spend on something else. Bosch Home Appliances with Home Connect ensure your home is ready for the future, today.

# How you can use your Home Connect app.

|                                |                                 |  |                         |                                |                                 | 2<br>MyBosch  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Oven                           | Washer & dryer                  | Fridge freezers                              | Dishwasher              | Fully automatic coffee machine | Hob & hoods                     | Services      |
| Seasonal recipe<br>specials    | Easy start                      | Smart storage<br>guide/object<br>recognition | One step<br>reordering* | Coffee playlist                | Filter saturation & replacement | Tips & tricks |
| Grocery<br>information         | Additional stain programmes     | Camera in the<br>fridge                      | Machine care programme  | Coffee world                   | Hob-hood control                | User manual   |
| Recipe filters                 | Adjust washing<br>time - MyTime | Inventory manager                            | Tab counter             | MyCoffee                       | Remote setting & monitoring     | Accessories   |
| Programme notifications        | Smart Drying                    |  | Easy start              |                                |                                 | Online shop   |
| Adjust oven settings on the go | Programme<br>notifications      |  |                         |                                |                                 |               |
| *Set up of Amazon Dash R       | eplenishment Service is re      | quired.                                      |                         |                                |                                 |               |

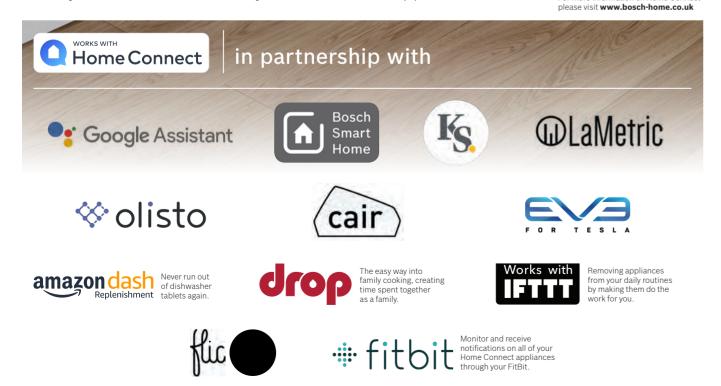
App Store

Home Connect is a service offered by Home Connect GmbH.

For more information on Home Connect

# Why not try the app?

Experience it yourself: download the free Home Connect app and try Home Connect even if you don't have an appliance.



# Home Connect Amazon alexa



Voice control services based on Amazon Alexa will allow you to connect and control your appliances in your home simply by speaking to Alexa. Along with the ability to use Alexa with many other partners from Philips Hue and IFTTT, the possibilities are endless.



Once Home Connect devices are set up you can control your oven, dishwasher, coffee machine, washing machine and tumble dryer. All you'll need to do is simply ask: "Alexa, start my oven" or "Alexa, start washing machine". Alexa will then continue to guide you through. Search for Home Connect in the Skills area of the Alexa app.

Perfect for those moments when you've got your hands full!



With the Google Assistant, users can get the best of Google and connected home appliances with Home Connect. Just say "Hey Google" to get started.



# Helpful Home Appliances.

The future has arrived and it's knocking on your front door. Home Connect brings smart technology to your appliances and lets you control them with your phone or tablet.

So, whether you want to turn the oven on to cook your dinner when you're on your way home, or check what's in your fridge while you're at the shops, you'll be in complete control.

## Simple to set up, simple to use.

There's no need to worry if you're not a technical genius. We've made sure Home Connect is simple and straightforward to set up. If you do need a helping hand, you can call our Customer Service team on: 0344 892 8979 to speak to a dedicated Home Connect operator. You'll find the Home Connect app just as easy to use. There are lots of preset options to get you started quickly, and everything is set out logically and clearly.

## Relax - we're invented for life.

Home Connect uses the same security protocol as online banking so you can enjoy extra peace of mind when you're using your Bosch appliances. Our app has TUV Trusted App certification, and all of our Home Connect appliances are Wi-Fi certified by the Wi-Fi Alliance.



## Check the food in your fridge, before check out.

Thanks to Home Connect, you can now check the contents of your fridge at any given time and place. Interior door cameras take pictures every time the door is closed, and conveniently sends them to your mobile device. Wherever you are, simply access your Home Connect app to get a perfect overview of what's in your fridge. Never forget the milk again.



# Peace of mind with Home Connect

## Let us choose the best wash for you.

To stay at their best, different clothes need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your washing machine what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme. It'll even tell you if there's an item that should come out and be washed a different way.



## What's for dinner?

Meal planning has never been easier. Browse the Home Connect Recipe Book from your favourite armchair. When you've made your choice, simply send all the settings from the app directly to your oven so it's ready to go when you are.

The range of recipes are all tried and tested by Bosch Home Economists around the world, so you'll find exciting new flavours alongside old family favourites.





### Tablet top up

Amazon Dash Replenishment\* will automatically reorder your dishwasher tablets when your supply is running low. Simply activate Dash Replenishment in the Home Connect app and regain time spent shopping for supplies, as tablets will be automatically delivered to your doorstep. Another thing crossed off your to-do list.

\*Set up of Amazon Dash Replenishment Service is required



## **Remote Delayed start**

Adjust the settings on your appliance from any room in your house, or even when you're out and about. So if you're delayed while you're out? That's fine. You can simply adjust the settings from wherever you are and, if the food has already started cooking, you can simply press "pause". The oven will lower the temperature until you start it again so your meal isn't ruined.

# Introducing the Bosch oven range.

Whatever kind of cook you are, we have a range of smart and stylish built-in single or double ovens for you to choose from. Serve up vitamin-packed meals using one of our innovative added steam ovens or, if limited on space, our easy to use microwaves and compact appliances will bring style and function to any kitchen.

## Serie 8

all times

With their impressive technology,

elegant design and sensor-controlled

programmes, our Serie 8 ovens meet

The innovative control wheel provides

every need and more in the kitchen.

full control over your dishes at

# Serie 6

Simple elegance meets superior technology. Serie 6 ovens give you more than just convenient operation and energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods

# Serie 4

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our Serie 4 oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from

# Cooking functions explained.

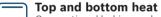
+++

#### 4D Hotair

Place your food on any of the four shelf levels to achieve consistently perfect results: thanks to the fan wheel that changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level.

| A | 3D Hotair                        |
|---|----------------------------------|
| B | <b>3D Hotair</b><br>By maintaini |

By maintaining the right temperature across three shelf levels. consistently even cooking results are achieved.



Gent

Conventional baking and roasting on one level.

## **Top/Bottom heat gentle**

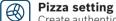
Conventional baking and roasting on one level using residual heat, allowing you to gently cook meat, fish and baked items.

### Hotair grilling A

By operating alternatively, the grill and fan create a rotisserie effect, perfect for creating crisp meats and poultry.



Only the bottom element is heated - ideal for pastry cases, bain-marie cooking and reheating.



Create authentic pizzas with crisp bases and moist toppings. Also great for quiches, tarts and frozen foods.



Use the centre grill for smaller quantities and more efficiency

# **Hotair Gentle**

For all those times you cook using just one shelf level, Hotair Gentle gives perfect results.

# Full width variable grill

Grill large quantities with ease thanks to the precise temperature control. For added efficiency the door can be closed and the smells are kept in the oven

# Defrost

Gently defrosts food evenly and guicker than it would take on ٥ the kitchen counter

### Fast heat

++

For those times when you need your food ready more quickly, select fast heat to warm the oven faster.

### Single point probe



 $\langle \rangle \rangle$ 

lood

The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperature is reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically.

## (Available in selected Serie 6 models only Perfect Roast Meat probe

Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork. (Available in selected Serie 8 models only)

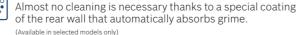
### Added Steam

Produces succulent roasts, with juicy meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the perfect colour and crust.

#### Pyrolytic cleaning

Heats the oven to around 480°C, which reduces dirt and grease deposits to dust that can be easily wiped away. (Available in selected models only)

#### **EcoClean Direct**



### Sabbath setting

Specifically to assist with certain religious requirements. Allows the oven to be set for up to 73 hours at a maximum 140°C to keep pre-prepared food warm. Oven door can be opened/closed without the display changing or causing changes to the heating and cooling fans.

# Selecting the right oven for you and your kitchen.

Whether you're designing a new kitchen or you are simply updating one of your appliances, we have a wide variety of cooking products available to you to choose from. Depending on the space you have in your kitchen, you can choose from a single product or combination.

# Single ovens.





| De De |   | 0 |   | 2 5 * |   |
|-------|---|---|---|-------|---|
| -     | - | - | - | -     | - |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   | - |       |   |
|       |   |   |   | -     |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |
|       |   |   |   |       |   |

MBA5785S0B

#### Compact ovens with microwave.

- (-) 🏋



CSG656BS7B

CMG676BS6B

# Choose our built-in companion appliances to compliment your built-in oven.

### Warming drawers.



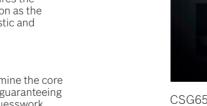
Coffee machine.



BID630NS1B (29cm) (warming drawers available in 29cm and 14cm high)



CTL63ES6



Compact steam ovens.

10 | 11



Double built-under ovens.



NBA5350S0B



**Compact microwave** combination ovens.



CPA565GS0B



# Serie 8 ovens

With their impressive technology, elegant design and crystal clear TFT-touch display, our Serie 8 ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides convenience and functionality with full control over your dishes at all times. Plus, thanks to sensor-controlled programmes, you'll achieve **perfect results** every time.



# Home Connect.

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques – all from the comfort of your mobile device.

# Even heat. Maximum flexibility.

4D Hotair Thanks to 4D Hotair, you can place your food on any of the four shelf levels and the results will be consistent. Our motor and fan wheel design makes it possible: it changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level. And that's not all: with **4D Hotair**, you can also bake and roast on up to four different levels simultaneously. So you'll enjoy reliable results from top to bottom



## Added steam.

Added steam. By adding precisely the right amount of steam at precisely the right moment, baking results get even better. **Steam** prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously crispy crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. Simply fill the water tank, integrated behind the semi-automatic control panel in the Serie 8 ovens. The added steam function is controlled automatically. ted models only)



# Perfect results at your fingertips.

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with **BoschAssist**. PerfectBake and **PerfectRoast**. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions.



### Scroll through for the PerfectRoast.

Traditional British beef, Easter lamb or Sunday roast chicken - with the PerfectRoast meat probe, perfect results are guaranteed every time. With three temperature sensors for even more accuracy, the meat probe measures the core temperature of the food - removing the guesswork Just like a professional chef, but with complete ease. Three highly sensitive measuring points determine the core

temperature of your food to the exact degree, guaranteeing perfect roasting results and taking away the guesswork.



## Scroll through for the PerfectBake.

Baking has never been easier. The PerfectBake **sensor** offers precise sensitivity and constantly measures the moisture level of dishes, as well as automatically regulating the baking process.



## **Pyrolytic Cleaning.**

Cleaning the oven by hand can be very exhausting and time-consuming. Thanks to our ovens with the Pyrolytic self-cleaning function, you can now save yourself this task for good, without getting your hands dirty or using any chemical cleaning products. Just remove the trays and rails, select the level of soiling, press 'Start' and your oven will heat up to around 480°C, reducing any grease/food residues to dust. All that's left for you to do is wipe away the dust with a damp cloth.

# Serie 6 ovens

Simple elegance meets superior technology. Serie 6 ovens give you more than iust convenient operation and superb energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods, all available to view clearly on the large LCD display.



#### **3D Hotair** ⊗

**3D Hotair** allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element, creating consistent temperatures around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

 Hotair cooks at lower temperatures, so this cuts down soiling of grease and fat.

# **Single Point Meat Probe**

68°E The single point meat probe constantly measures the temperature at the core of the roast and as soon as the desired temperatures reached gives an acoustic and switches off automatically. No monitoring is needed to get the perfect roast. No over cooking or drying out.

- · Suitable for leaner meat
- · Connects to the oven internally via a plug-in jack
- Wide core temperature range: 30-99 °C
- User manual offers core temperature guidance for cooking results
- Suitable for using with **3D Hotair**, grilling and top bottom heat

Why not match up your Serie 6 oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 27.

Our Bosch Serie 6 ovens all come with a selection of AutoPilot programmes for you to choose from. This means every dish is a perfect success when you cook using these functions. The selection is made even easier with the electronic control.

# Home Connect.

Allows you to stay on top of your game by giving you easy access to a wide variety of innovative cooking and meal preparation techniques - all from the comfort of your mobile device. ed models only

# Twice the cooking pleasure. Our Serie 6 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking capacity but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 6** built-in and built-under double ovens. With the latest Serie 6 built-in double ovens you won't need to compromise on features either, with the double Pyrolytic oven - self-cleaning in both cavities.



Added steam. By adding the rid By adding the right amount of steam at precisely the right moment, baking results get even better. **Steam** prevents food drying out, giving bread a deliciously crispy crust and a light, fluffy inside. Steam is also great for bringing out flavours, when roasting or re-heating. The water tank is located on the control panel and comes out with a simple push. The added steam function is controlled automatically. selected models only

14 | 15

### **Bosch Clip.**

Clip design extended to feature on hoods and Serie **4 & 6** ovens. The clip is made of polished chrome and embossed with the Bosch logo.

Also appears on other products in the Bosch portfolio, such as dishwashers and freestanding refrigerators, giving these appliances an unmistakable Bosch character.

### Level Independent Telescopic Rails.

Designed to clip to the standard factory fitted shelf support rails, they can be positioned independently on any of the 5 oven shelf positions in the main cavity in our Serie 6 double ovens.

- Suitable for all levels, including the grill level
- Quick and easy installation and removal
- Suitable for single ovens and main ovens in double ovens.
- Additional Telescopic Rails can be purchased separately as an optional accessory.

# Serie 4 ovens

Modern design, quality engineering and practicality. Our **Serie 4** oven range looks stunning inside and out. Easy to use functionality with a selection of cooking programmes to choose from.



### 2 Piece Slim Universal Pan

The optimum solution for cooking smaller quantities, different foods, different combinations and different cooking durations - all made easier with the two piece slimline pan concept.

- Each pan is the half-width of a universal baking tray 18.5cm
- Transfers from fridge to oven and to dishwasher when finished.



Why not match up your **Serie 4** oven with a Compact Oven or built-in Microwave? Find out more on page 27.

# 3D Hotair

The **3D Hotair** allows cooking on up to 3 shelves at any one time. The fan at the back of the oven distributes the heat from the ring heating element behind the back panel evenly around the cooking cavity ensuring even temperatures.

• No intermingling of flavours so you can cook sweet and savoury dishes at the same time with confidence.

# Space and premium features with our Serie 4 double ovens.

If you need that extra bit of cooking space but don't have the space for two single ovens, you can choose from a selection of **Serie 4** Built-in and Built-under double ovens. This means no compromising on the performance features and functions found in the **Serie 4** single ovens.



16 | 17

Our Bosch **Serie 4** double ovens all come with 5 cooking functions in the main cavity and 3 functions in the second oven. These also feature 2 Piece Slim pans and EcoClean, helping you accommodate different cooking needs and clean up after. Available in brushed steel, black or white, so you can select the perfect colour for your kitchen.

### **Bosch Clip.**

Clip design extended to feature on hoods and **Serie 4 & 6** ovens. The clip is made of polished chrome and embossed with the Bosch logo.

Also appears on other products in the Bosch portfolio, such as dishwashers and freestanding refrigerators, giving these appliances an unmistakable Bosch character. Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch oven.



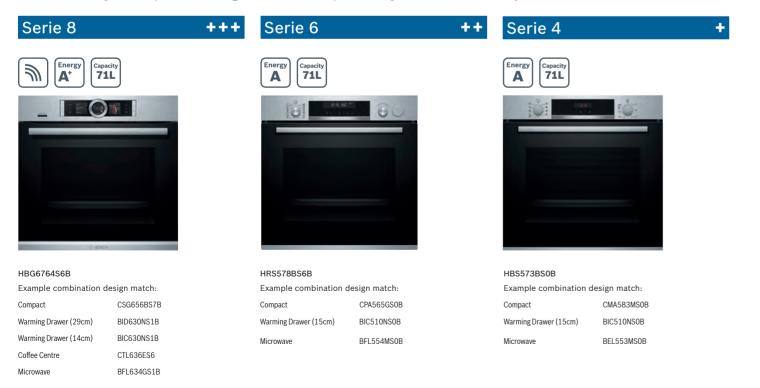
## Combination design.

Using the highest quality stainless steel and glass, our ovens and compact appliances combine beautifully to deliver a timeless, elegant and stylish finish to any kitchen with sleek, co-ordinated lines and matching panels.

### Combination possibilities.

Create seamless lines in your kitchen with our Serie ranges by combining a single oven together with one of our compact appliances and warming drawers. For the optimum in design co-ordination, choose appliances belonging to the same Serie family to create harmonious lines in your kitchen.

# Cooking appliances can be arranged both horizontally and vertically, depending on the space you have in your kitchen.



For more design combinations and alternative VIBs, please visit our website or ask your kitchen designer.

# Single ovens

| IRG6     | 769S6B  |
|----------|---|
| ക        | 4D Hotair:  |
| D Hotair | Even heat distribution for perfect results  |
|          | – on any level.   |
| 20       | Pyrolytic self-cleaning:  |
|          | No cleaning effort thanks to automatic self-cleaning.   |
|          | Including pyrolytic proof rails.  |
| nect     | Home Connect: Home appliances with smart  |
| ect      | connectivity for an easier everyday life.   |
| ٦        | Added Steam: Produces succulent roasts, with juic   |
| 5        | meats and crispy skins, as well as breads with the  |
|          | perfect colour and crust.   |
|          | <b>BoschAssist:</b> Automatic setting of the optimal type of heat, temperature and time for countless dishes. |
|          |   |
|          | <b>TFT touchscreen control:</b> Easy-to-use thanks to the control ring with full text and images.             |
|          | the control mig with full text and images.  |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          |   |
|          | A stored  |
|          | Josefi  |
|          | I JOSCH   |
|          | e sossi   |

PYROLYTIC WITH

OVEN TYPE

| OVEN TYPE   | ADDED STEAM                           |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 8                               |  |  |
| Brushed Steel   | HRG6769S6B                            |  |  |
| Black   | -                                     |  |  |
| White   | -                                     |  |  |
| KEY FEATURES  |                                       |  |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText   | •                                     |  |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display  | ·                                     |  |  |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display  | •                                     |  |  |
| Electronic control  | •                                     |  |  |
| SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door<br>Home Connect   | •/•                                   |  |  |
| BoschAssist   | •                                     |  |  |
| PerfectBake Sensor  | •                                     |  |  |
| Automatic cooking programmes  | -                                     |  |  |
| Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe   | •                                     |  |  |
| Single-point temperature probe  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |
| Added steam function  | •                                     |  |  |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function<br>ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces   | •                                     |  |  |
|   |                                       |  |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |                                       |  |  |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D   | 4D                                    |  |  |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only   | •/•                                   |  |  |
| Hotair / Conventional Gentle<br>Hotair grilling   | •/•                                   |  |  |
| Full width / Half width variable grill  | •/•                                   |  |  |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting   | •/•                                   |  |  |
| Low temperature cooking   | •                                     |  |  |
| Defrost   | •                                     |  |  |
| Keep warm / Plate warming   | •/•                                   |  |  |
| Dehydrate<br>Fast heat  | •                                     |  |  |
|   |                                       |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   |                                       |  |  |
| Oven capacity (L)   | 71                                    |  |  |
| Energy efficiency index 1   | 87.1                                  |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class 1   | A 0.74                                |  |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) <sup>1</sup><br>Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) <sup>1</sup>              | 0.74 0.90                             |  |  |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1  | 44                                    |  |  |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )  | 1290                                  |  |  |
| Total connected loading (W)   | 3450                                  |  |  |
| Cable length (cm)   | 120                                   |  |  |
| Water tank capacity (L)   | 1                                     |  |  |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES  |                                       |  |  |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan<br>Two-piece slim pan set   | 2/1                                   |  |  |
| Fixed level telescopic shelves  | 3 levels                              |  |  |
| Level Independent telescopic rail   |                                       |  |  |
| • yes -= no<br><sup>1</sup> According to Regulation (EU)<br>No 65/2014 (models with<br>integra microwa eo steam<br>only are exempt) |                                       |  |  |
| Home Connect  |                                       |  |  |
| 100 m   |                                       |  |  |

# Single ovens



|   |            | Please check availability before ordering |            |
|---|------------|---|------------|
| OVEN TYPE   | PYROLYTIC  | PYROLYTIC                                 | PYROLYTIC  |
| DESIGN FAMILY                                     | SERIE 8    | SERIE 8                                   | SERIE 8    |
| BRUSHED STEEL                                     | HBG6764S6B | HRG675BS1B                                | HBG674BS1B |
| BLACK   | HBG6764B6B |   | HBG674BB1B |
| WHITE   | -          | -   |            |
| KEY FEATURES                                      |            |   |            |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText       | •          | -   |            |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display                        |            | •   | •          |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display      |            |   |            |
| Electronic control                                | •          | •   | •          |
| SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door               | •/•        | •/•                                       | ●/●        |
| Home Connect                                      | •          |   |            |
| BoschAssist                                       | •          |   |            |
| PerfectBake Sensor                                | •          |   |            |
| Automatic cooking programmes                      |            | 20  |            |
| Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe       | •          | •   |            |
| Single-point temperature probe                    | •          |   |            |
| Added steam function                              |            | •   |            |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function                  | •          | •   | •          |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces             | •          | •   | -          |
|   |            |   |            |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                 |            |   |            |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D                                   | 4D         | 4D  | 4D         |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | •/•        | •/•                                       | •/•        |
| Hotair / Conventional Gentle                      | •/•        | •/•                                       | •/•        |
| Hotair grilling                                   | •          | •   | •          |
| Full width / Half width variable grill            | •/•        | •/•                                       | •/•        |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting                 | •/-        | •/-                                       | •/-        |
| Low temperature cooking                           | •          | •   | •          |
| Defrost   | •          | •   | •          |
| Keep warm / Plate warming                         | •/•        | •/•                                       | •/•        |
| Dehydrate   |            | -   | -          |
| Fast heat   | •          | •   | •          |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION               | -          |   | _          |
|   |            |   |            |
| Oven capacity (L)                                 | 71         | 71  | 71         |
| Energy efficiency index 1                         | 81.2       | 81.2                                      | 81.2       |
| Energy efficiency class 1                         | A+         | A+  | A+         |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1       | 0.69       | 0.69                                      | 0.69       |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1 | 0.87       | 0.87                                      | 0.87       |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1              | 42         | 42  | 42         |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )      | 1290       | 1290                                      | 1290       |
| Total connected loading (W)                       | 3450       | 3450                                      | 3450       |
| Cable length (cm)                                 | 120        | 120                                       | 120        |
| Water tank capacity (L)                           | •          | 1   | •          |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES                              |            |   |            |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan           | 2/1        | 2/1                                       | 2/1        |
| Two-piece slim pan set                            |            | -   |            |
| Fixed level telescopic shelves                    | 1 level    | -   |            |
|   |            |   |            |

= yes - = no

Level Independent telescopic rail

<sup>1</sup>According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)



Please check availability before ordering

|  | Please check availability before orderin |
|--|--|
| OVEN TYPE  | STANDARD                                 |
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8                                  |
| BRUSHED STEEL  | HRG635BS1B                               |
| BLACK  |  |
| WHITE  |  |
| KEY FEATURES   |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText                  |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display                                   | •  |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display                 |  |
| Electronic control   | •  |
| SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door                          | •/•                                      |
| Home Connect   | -  |
| BoschAssist  | •  |
| PerfectBake Sensor   | -  |
| Automatic cooking programmes                                 | 20                                       |
| Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe                  | -  |
| Single-point temperature probe<br>Added steam function       | •  |
| Added steam function<br>Pyrolytic self cleaning function     | •  |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces                        | •/-/-                                    |
|  | •1-1-                                    |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                            |  |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D  | 4D                                       |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only            | •/•                                      |
| Hotair / Conventional Gentle                                 | •/•                                      |
| Hotair grilling  | •  |
| Full width / Half width variable grill                       | •/•                                      |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting<br>Low temperature cooking | •/-                                      |
| Defrost  |  |
| Keep warm / Plate warming                                    | •/•                                      |
| Dehydrate  | -  |
| Fast heat  | •  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                        |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                          |  |
| Oven capacity (L)  | 71                                       |
| Energy efficiency index 1                                    | 81.2                                     |
| Energy efficiency class 1                                    | A+                                       |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1                  | 0.69                                     |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1            | 0.87                                     |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1                         | 42                                       |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )                 | 1290                                     |
| Total connected loading (W)                                  | 3600                                     |
| Cable length (cm)  | 120                                      |
| Water tank capacity (L)                                      | 1  |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES   |  |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan                      | 2/1                                      |
| Two-piece slim pan set                                       | -  |
| Fixed level telescopic shelves                               |  |
| Level Independent telescopic rail                            | -  |
| •  |  |

= yes - = no
 <sup>1</sup> According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)







| STANDARD     | PYROLYTIC WITH ADDED STEAM  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|
| SERIE 8      | SERIE 6                     |
| HBG634BS1B   | HRS578BS6B                  |
| HBG634BB1B   | •                           |
| -            |                             |
|              |                             |
|              | •                           |
| •            | -                           |
| •            | <ul> <li>/ White</li> </ul> |
| •            | ٠                           |
| •/•          | •/-                         |
| -            | •                           |
| -            | •                           |
| •            | -<br>30                     |
|              | -                           |
| -            |                             |
|              | •                           |
| -            | •                           |
| •/-/-        |                             |
|              |                             |
|              |                             |
| 4D           | 3D                          |
| •/•          | •/•                         |
| •/•          | •/-                         |
| •            | •                           |
| •/•          | •/-                         |
| •/-          | •/-                         |
| •            | •                           |
| •/•          | •/-                         |
| -            | -                           |
| •            | •                           |
|              |                             |
|              |                             |
| 71           | 71                          |
| 81.2         | 95.3                        |
| A+           | A                           |
| 0.69<br>0.87 | 0.81                        |
| 0.87         | 0.99 50                     |
| 42 1290      | 1290                        |
| 3450         | 3600                        |
| 120          | 120                         |
| -            | 0.2                         |
|              |                             |
|              |                             |
| 2/1          | 2/1                         |
| •            | •                           |
| -            | -                           |
| -            | •                           |

# Single ovens



| OVEN TYPE   | PYROLYTIC     | PYROLYTIC  | STANDARD WITH ADDED STEAM |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY                                     | SERIE 6       | SERIE 6    | SERIE 6                   |
| BRUSHED STEEL                                     | HBG5785S6B    | HBA5780S6B | HRS538BS6B                |
| BLACK   | •             | -          | •                         |
| WHITE   | •             | -          |                           |
| KEY FEATURES                                      |               |            |                           |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText       | •             | -          | -                         |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display                        | •             | •          |                           |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display      | • / White     | • / White  | • / White                 |
| Electronic control                                | •             | •          | •                         |
| SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door               | •/-           | •          | •/-                       |
| Home Connect                                      | •             | •          | •                         |
| BoschAssist                                       | •             | -          | •                         |
| PerfectBake Sensor                                | •             | •          |                           |
| Automatic cooking programmes                      | 30            | 30         | 30                        |
| Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe       | •             | -          | •                         |
| Single-point temperature probe                    | •             | -          |                           |
| Added steam function                              | •             | -          | •                         |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function                  | •             | •          | •                         |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces             | •             | -          | •/-/-                     |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                 |               |            |                           |
| Hotair: 3D / 4D                                   | 3D            | 3D         | 3D                        |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | •/•           | •/•        | ●/●                       |
| Hotair / Conventional Gentle                      | •/-           | •/-        | •/-                       |
| Hotair grilling                                   | •             | •          | •                         |
| Full width / Half width variable grill            | •/-           | •/-        | •/-                       |
| Pizza Setting / Intensive Setting                 | • / -         | •/-        | •/-                       |
| Low temperature cooking                           | •             | •          | •                         |
| Defrost   | •             | •          | •                         |
| Keep warm / Plate warming                         | • / -         | •/-        | •/-                       |
| Dehydrate   | •             | -          | •                         |
| Fast heat   | •             | •          | •                         |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION               |               |            |                           |
| Oven capacity (L)                                 | 71            | 71         | 71                        |
| Energy efficiency index 1                         | 95.3          | 95.3       | 95.3                      |
| Energy efficiency class 1                         | А             | А          | А                         |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1       | 0.81          | 0.81       | 0.81                      |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1 | 0.99          | 0.99       | 0.99                      |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) <sup>1</sup>   | 50            | 50         | 50                        |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )      | 1290          | 1290       | 1290                      |
| Total connected loading (W)                       | 2990          | 2990       | 2990                      |
| Cable length (cm)                                 | 120           | 120        | 120                       |
| Water tank capacity (L)                           |               | -          | 0.2                       |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES                              |               |            |                           |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan           | 2/1           | 2/1        | 2/1                       |
| Two-piece slim pan set                            |               | -          | •                         |
| Fixed level telescopic shelves                    |               |            |                           |
| Level Independent telescopic rail                 | 1 Pair        | 1 Pair     | · · · · ·                 |
|   | <u>_ / un</u> | 1 i dii    |                           |

• = yes - = no <sup>1</sup>According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

• = yes - = no



| STANDARD     | STANDARD       | PYROLYTIC    | STANDARD     |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| SERIE 6      | SERIE 6        | SERIE 4      | SERIE 4      |
| HBG5585S6B   | HBA5570S0B     | HBS573BS0B   | HBS534BS0B   |
| -            | -              | •            | HBS534BB0B   |
| -            |                |              | HBS534BW0B   |
|              |                |              |              |
| •            |                |              |              |
| -            | -<br>● / White | -            | -            |
| • / White    | • / White      | • / Red      | • / Red      |
| •/-          | -              | •            |              |
| •            | -              |              |              |
|              |                |              |              |
|              |                |              |              |
| 30           | 10             | 10           | •            |
| •            |                |              |              |
| •            |                | •            | •            |
|              | -              |              | -<br>-       |
| -<br>●/●/●   | -<br>●/●/●     | •            |              |
| •/•/•        | •/•/•          | ·            | •/-/-        |
|              |                |              |              |
| 3D           | 3D             | 3D           | 3D           |
| •/•          | •/•            | •/-          | •/•          |
| •/-          | •/-            | •/-          | •/-          |
| •            | •              | •            | •            |
| •/-          | •/-            | -/-          | •/-          |
| •            | -              | -            | -            |
| •            | -              |              |              |
| •/-          | -/-            | -/-          | -/-          |
| -            | -              | •            | •            |
| •            | •              | •            | •            |
|              |                |              |              |
| 71           | 71             | 71           | 71           |
| 95.3         | 95.3           | 95.3         | 95.3         |
| A            | A              | A            | А            |
| 0.81         | 0.81           | 0.81         | 0.81         |
| 0.99         | 0.99           | 0.99         | 0.99         |
| 50           | 50             | 50           | 50           |
| 1290<br>2990 | 1290<br>2990   | 1290<br>2990 | 1290<br>2990 |
| 2990 120     | 2990           | 2990<br>120  | 2990 120     |
|              | 120            | -            | 120          |
|              |                |              |              |
|              |                |              |              |
| 2/1          | 2/1            | 2/1          | 2/1          |
| •            | -              | •            | •            |
| -<br>1 Pair  | -<br>1 Pair    | •            | •            |
| 1100         | 1100           |              |              |





| PYROLYTIC                             | STANDARD                              |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SERIE 4                               | SERIE 4                               |
| HBS573BS0B                            | HBS534BS0B                            |
|                                       | HBS534BB0B                            |
|                                       | HBS534BW0B                            |
|                                       |                                       |
| •                                     | •                                     |
| -<br>● / Red                          | • / Red                               |
| • / Hea                               | • / Ked                               |
| •                                     |                                       |
|                                       |                                       |
|                                       |                                       |
|                                       | ·                                     |
| 10                                    | ·                                     |
| -                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|                                       |                                       |
|                                       | •                                     |
| •                                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| •                                     | •/-/-                                 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | •1-1-                                 |
|                                       |                                       |
| 3D                                    | 3D                                    |
| •/-                                   | •/•                                   |
| •/-                                   | •/-                                   |
| •                                     | •                                     |
| •/-                                   | •/-                                   |
| -/-                                   | •/-                                   |
|                                       | •                                     |
|                                       | •                                     |
| -/-                                   | -/-                                   |
| -                                     | •                                     |
| •                                     | •                                     |
|                                       |                                       |
| 71                                    | 71                                    |
| 95.3                                  | 95.3                                  |
| 55.5<br>A                             | 95.5<br>A                             |
| 0.81                                  | A<br>0.81                             |
| 0.99                                  | 0.99                                  |
| 50                                    | 50                                    |
| 1290                                  | 1290                                  |
| 2990                                  | 2990                                  |
| 120                                   | 120                                   |
| 120                                   | 120                                   |

# Double ovens

Serie 6

## MBA5785S0B



++

| OVEN TYPE BUILT-IN DOUBLE  |            | DOUBLE |  |  |
|--|------------|--------|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6    |        |  |  |
| MODEL  | MBA5785S0B |        |  |  |
| BRUSHED STEEL  |            |        |  |  |
| KEY FEATURES   | Main       | 2nd    |  |  |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display   | •/\        | White  |  |  |
| Electronic control   | •          | •      |  |  |
| Automatic cooking programmes   | 30         | -      |  |  |
| Single-point temperature probe   | •          | -      |  |  |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function   | •          | •      |  |  |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces  |            | -      |  |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS  | Main       | 2nd    |  |  |
| 3D Hotair  | •          |        |  |  |
| Hotair Gentle  | •          |        |  |  |
| Defrost  | •          |        |  |  |
| Pizza Setting  | •          | -      |  |  |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only  | •/•        | •/•    |  |  |
| Full width variable grill  | •          | •      |  |  |
| Half width variable grill  |            | •      |  |  |
| Hotair grilling  | •          | -      |  |  |
| Low temperature cooking  | •          |        |  |  |
| Keep warm  | •          | -      |  |  |
| Fast heat  | •          | -      |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  | Main       | 2nd    |  |  |
| Oven capacity (L)  | 71         | 34     |  |  |
| Energy efficiency index 1  | 95.3       | 120.3  |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class 1  | А          | В      |  |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1  | 0.81       |        |  |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1  | 1.02       | 0.83   |  |  |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1   | 44         | 44     |  |  |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )   | 12         | 290    |  |  |
| Total connected loading (W)  | 6300       |        |  |  |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES   |            |        |  |  |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan  | 3          | /1     |  |  |
| Two-piece slim pan set   |            |        |  |  |
| Level Independent telescopic rail  | 1 Pair     |        |  |  |
| Two-piece slim pan set   |            |        |  |  |
| • = yes -= no  |            |        |  |  |
| <sup>1</sup> According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt) |            |        |  |  |



| OVEN TYPE   | BUILT-IN DOUBLE       |           |  |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY                                     | SERIE 6<br>MBA5575S0B |           |  |
| BRUSHED STEEL                                     |                       |           |  |
| BLACK   | •                     |           |  |
| WHITE   |                       |           |  |
| KEY FEATURES                                      | Main                  | 2nd       |  |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display      | •/W                   | hite      |  |
| Electronic control                                |                       | -         |  |
| Automatic cooking programmes                      | 10                    |           |  |
| Single-point temperature probe                    | •                     | -         |  |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function                  | •                     | -         |  |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces             | ● / ● / ●             | ● / ● / ● |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                 | Main                  | 2nd       |  |
| 3D Hotair   | •                     | -         |  |
| Hotair Gentle                                     | •                     | -         |  |
| Defrost   |                       | -         |  |
| Pizza Setting                                     | •                     | -         |  |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only | •/•                   | • / •     |  |
| Full width variable grill                         | •                     | •         |  |
| Half width variable grill                         | •                     | •         |  |
| Hotair grilling                                   | •                     | -         |  |
| Low temperature cooking                           | •                     | -         |  |
| Keep warm<br>Fast heat                            | •                     | -         |  |
|   | •                     | -         |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION               | Main                  | 2nd       |  |
| Oven capacity (L)                                 | 71                    | 34        |  |
| Energy efficiency index 1                         | 95.3                  | 120.3     |  |
| Energy efficiency class 1                         | А                     | В         |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1       | 0.81                  | -         |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1 | 1.02                  | 0.83      |  |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1              | 44                    | 44        |  |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )      | 129                   |           |  |
| Total connected loading (W)                       | 590                   | 10        |  |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES                              |                       |           |  |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan           | 3/                    | 1         |  |
| Two-piece slim pan set                            |                       |           |  |
| Level Independent telescopic rail                 | 1 Pair                | -         |  |
| Two-piece slim pan set                            | -                     |           |  |

= yes - = no
 <sup>1</sup>According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)







| BUILT-IN DOUBLE |                        | BUILT-IN DOUBLE          |         |  |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--|
| SE              | SERIE 6                |                          | SERIE 4 |  |
| MBA5            | 350S0B                 | MBS533BS0B<br>MBS533BB0B |         |  |
|                 | -                      |                          |         |  |
|                 |                        |                          | 3BW0B   |  |
| Main            | 2nd                    | Main                     | 2nd     |  |
|                 | White                  | • /                      | Red     |  |
|                 | •                      | •                        | •       |  |
| 10              | -                      | •                        | •       |  |
| -               | -                      | •                        | •       |  |
| • /- /-         |                        | • / - / -                |         |  |
| • / • / •       | ● / ● / ●              | •/-/-                    | -/-/-   |  |
| Main            | 2nd                    | Main                     | 2nd     |  |
| •               | -                      | •                        |         |  |
| •               |                        | •                        |         |  |
| -               |                        |                          | -       |  |
|                 |                        |                          |         |  |
| • / -           | • / •                  | • /-                     | • /-    |  |
| •               | •                      | •                        | •       |  |
|                 | •                      |                          | •       |  |
| •               | •                      | •                        | •       |  |
| -               | -                      | •                        | •       |  |
| -               | -                      | -                        | •       |  |
| •               | •                      | •                        | •       |  |
| Main            | 2nd                    | Main                     | 2nd     |  |
| 71              | 34                     | 71                       | 34      |  |
| 95.3            | 120.3                  | 95.3                     | 120.3   |  |
| А               | В                      | А                        | В       |  |
| 0.81            | •                      | 0.81                     | •       |  |
| 1.02<br>44      | 0.83                   | 1.02                     | 0.83    |  |
|                 | 44                     |                          |         |  |
|                 | 1290 1290<br>5900 5900 |                          |         |  |
|                 | 500                    |                          |         |  |
|                 |                        |                          |         |  |
| 3               | 3/1                    | 3                        | /1      |  |
|                 | -                      |                          | •       |  |
| 1 Pair          |                        | -                        | •       |  |
|                 | -                      |                          | 2       |  |

# Compact ovens





|  | Please check availa | bility before ordering | Please check availab | ility before ordering |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| OVENTYPE   | BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE  |                        | BUILT-UNDER DOUBLE   |                       |
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6             |                        | SERIE 4              |                       |
| BRUSHED STEEL  | NBA5:               | 350S0B                 | NBS53                | 3BS0B                 |
| BLACK  |                     |                        | NBS533BB0B           |                       |
| WHITE  |                     |                        | NBS533BW0B           |                       |
| KEY FEATURES   | Main                | 2nd                    | Main                 | 2nd                   |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display           | •/                  | White                  | •/                   | Red                   |
| Electronic control                                     | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                     |
| Automatic cooking programmes                           | -                   |                        | -                    |                       |
| Single-point temperature probe                         | •                   | •                      | -                    | -                     |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function                       | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                     |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces                  | •/-/-               | ●/●/●                  | ●/-/-                | -/-/-                 |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                      | Main                | 2nd                    | Main                 | 2nd                   |
| 3D Hotair  | •                   |                        | •                    | -                     |
| Hotair Gentle  | •                   |                        | •                    |                       |
| Defrost  | •                   | •                      | -                    | -                     |
| Pizza Setting  | -                   | •                      | -                    | •                     |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / bottom heat only      | •/-                 | •/•                    | •/-                  | •/-                   |
| Full width variable grill                              | •                   | •                      | •                    | •                     |
| Half width variable grill                              | •                   | •                      | •                    | •                     |
| Hotair grilling  | •                   | -                      | •                    | -                     |
| Low temperature cooking<br>Keep warm                   |                     | -                      | -                    |                       |
| Fast heat  | •                   | -                      | •                    |                       |
|  |                     |                        | •                    |                       |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                    | Main                | 2nd                    | Main                 | 2nd                   |
| Oven capacity (L)                                      | 47                  | 34                     | 47                   | 34                    |
| Energy efficiency index 1                              | 94.7                | 120.3                  | 94.7                 | 120.3                 |
| Energy efficiency class <sup>1</sup>                   | А                   | В                      | A                    | В                     |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) <sup>1</sup> | 0.71                | -                      | 0.71                 | -                     |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1      | 0.80                | 0.83                   | 0.80                 | 0.83                  |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) 1                   | 45                  | 44                     | 45                   | 44                    |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )           | 1290<br>5300        |                        | 12                   |                       |
| Total connected loading (W)                            | 5                   | 500                    | 53                   | <u> </u>              |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES                                   |                     |                        |                      |                       |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan                |                     | /1                     | 2,                   |                       |
| Two-piece slim pan set                                 |                     | •                      | •                    |                       |
| Level Independent telescopic rail                      | 1 Pair              | -                      | -                    | -                     |
| Two-piece slim pan set                                 |                     | •                      | :                    |                       |

= yes - = no

<sup>1</sup>According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)

| OVEN TYPE  | PE MF PYROLYTIC OVEN WITH MICROWAVE |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| ISIGN FAMILY SERIE 8   |                                     |  |
| BLACK  | CMG676BS6B                          |  |
| KEY FEATURES   |                                     |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Touchdisplay & ClearText                      | •                                   |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display                                       | -                                   |  |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display                     |                                     |  |
| Electronic control   | •                                   |  |
| SoftClose / SoftOpen drop down door                              | •/•                                 |  |
| Home Connect   | •                                   |  |
| BoschAssist  | •                                   |  |
| Automatic cooking programmes                                     | •                                   |  |
| Pyrolytic self cleaning function                                 | •                                   |  |
| ecoClean® back / roof / side surfaces                            | -/-/-                               |  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |                                     |  |
| Hotair   | •                                   |  |
| Hotair Gentle  | •/•                                 |  |
| Conventional top & bottom heat / Bottom heat only                | •/•                                 |  |
| Hotair grilling  | •                                   |  |
| Full / half width variable grill                                 | •/•                                 |  |
| Pizza Setting  |                                     |  |
| Low temperature cooking  |                                     |  |
| Keep warm / Plate warming  | •/•                                 |  |
| Microwave  | •                                   |  |
| Microwave combined with Hotair, Top & bottom heat,               | •                                   |  |
| Hotair Grilling, Grill<br>Microwave combined with Hotair / Grill |                                     |  |
| Microwave combined with Hotair Grilling                          | -                                   |  |
| 100% steam   | -                                   |  |
| Added Steam option   |                                     |  |
| Fast heat  | •                                   |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                                     |  |
|  |                                     |  |
| Oven capacity (L)  | 45                                  |  |
| Energy efficiency index 1  | •                                   |  |
| Energy efficiency class 1  | -                                   |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle Hotair (kWh) 1                      | -                                   |  |
| Energy consumption per cycle conventional (kWh) 1                | •                                   |  |
| Time to cook standard load (mins.) <sup>1</sup>                  | -                                   |  |
| Largest baking sheet area (cm <sup>2</sup> )                     | •                                   |  |
| Installation in tall housing / under work surface                | •/•                                 |  |
| Inverter technology <sup>2</sup>                                 | •                                   |  |
| Maximum Microwave Power in W3 / No. of power levels              | 900 / 5                             |  |
| Turntable diameter (mm)  | •                                   |  |
| Total connected loading (W)                                      | 3650                                |  |
| Cable length (cm)  | 120                                 |  |
| Water tank capacity (L)  |                                     |  |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES   |                                     |  |
| Wire Shelves / Full width enamelled pan                          | 1/1                                 |  |
| Steam trays  |                                     |  |

• = yes - = no
<sup>1</sup> According to Regulation (EU) No 65/2014 (models with integral microwave or steam only are exempt)
<sup>2</sup> For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966\_BOSCH\_microwave\_details\_19.pdf
For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.



# Compact ovens



| MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE | MF OVEN WITH MICROWAVE                            | MICROWAVE ONLY  |
|------------------------|---|---|
| SERIE 8                | SERIE 8   | SERIE 8   |
| CMG656BS6B             | CMG633BS1B  | CFA634GS1B  |
| CMG656BB6B             | CMG633BB1B  |   |
|                        |   |   |
| •                      |   |   |
|                        | •   | •   |
|                        | -   | -   |
| •                      | •   | •   |
| • / •                  | •/•   | -/-   |
| •                      | •   | •   |
| •                      | -   | -   |
|                        |   | 7   |
|                        | •   | -   |
| ●/●/●                  | -/-/-   | -/-/-   |
|                        |   |   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
| •/•                    | • / -   | -/-   |
| •/•                    | -/-   | -/-   |
| •                      | •   | -/-   |
| •/•                    | • / -   | -/-   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
| •                      | -   |   |
| • / •                  | • / -   | -/-   |
| •                      | •   | •   |
| •                      |   | -   |
| •                      | •/-   | -   |
| -                      | •   | -   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
|                        |   |   |
| 45                     | 45  | 36  |
|                        |   |   |
|                        |   |   |
|                        |   | -   |
|                        |   | -   |
| •                      | •   | -   |
| •                      | •   |   |
| • / •                  | • / •   | •/•   |
| •                      | •   | •   |
| 900 / 5                | 900 / 5   | 900 / 5   |
| •                      | -   | •   |
|                        |   | 1220  |
|                        |   | 150   |
| •                      |   | •   |
|                        |   |   |
| 1/1                    | 1/1   | Glass tray  |
|                        | -   | -   |
|                        | SERIE 8<br>CMG656B86B<br>CMG656B86B<br>CMG656B86B | SERIE 8         SERIE 8           CMG656886B         CMG633B51B           CMG656886B         CMG633B51B           CMG656886B         CMG633B51B           CMG656886B         CMG633B51B           O         O |

• = yes - = no \* Measured according the EN50304, 65/2014 \* For further information on inverter technology, please go to www.bosch-home.co.ukhttps://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966\_BOSCH\_microwave\_details\_19.pdf For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionality than a solo microwave oven, focusing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave models offer the perfect solution if regular microwave heating is the priority, but with the back up of separate or combination Hotair cooking and grill functionality if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.



| MF OVEN WITH STEAM | MW COMBINATION OVEN WITH STEAM | MW COMBINATION OVEN | MW COMBINATION OVEN |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| SERIE 8            | SERIE 6                        | SERIE 6             | SERIE 4             |
| CSG656BS7B         | CPA565GS0B                     | CMA585GS0B          | CMA583MS0B          |
|                    | •                              | -                   | -                   |
|                    |                                |                     |                     |
| •                  | -<br>-                         | •                   | •                   |
|                    | •<br>(white                    | -                   | -<br>● / red        |
| •                  | •                              | •                   | •                   |
| •/•                | •                              | -                   | -                   |
| •                  | -                              | -                   | -                   |
| •                  | •                              | -                   | •                   |
| •                  | 30                             | 15                  | 15                  |
| •/•/•              | • /-/-                         | -/-/-               | -/-/-               |
|                    | -77                            |                     |                     |
|                    |                                |                     |                     |
| • / •              | •                              | •                   | •                   |
| •/•                | -<br>-                         | · · ·               | -                   |
| •                  | •                              | •                   | •                   |
| •/•                | Quartz / -                     | • /-                | • /-                |
| •                  | -                              | -                   | •                   |
| •                  |                                | •                   |                     |
| •/•                |                                | •                   |                     |
| •                  | •                              | •                   | •                   |
|                    | •/•                            | •/•                 | •/•                 |
|                    |                                | •                   | -                   |
| •                  | •                              | -                   | -                   |
| •                  | •                              | -                   | -                   |
| •                  | •                              | •                   | •                   |
|                    |                                |                     |                     |
| 47                 | 36                             | 44                  | 44                  |
| 81.3<br>A+         |                                | •                   | •                   |
| 0.61               |                                |                     | -                   |
| 0.79               |                                | -                   | -                   |
| 42                 |                                | -                   | -                   |
| 1290               | -                              | -                   | -                   |
| •/•                | •/•                            | •/•                 | •/•                 |
| •                  | 1000/5                         | - 900 / 5           | -<br>900 / 5        |
| · .                |                                | -                   | 360                 |
| 3300               | 3100                           | 3350                | 3350                |
| 120                | 150                            | 180                 | 180                 |
| 1                  | 0.8                            | •                   | -                   |
|                    |                                |                     |                     |
| 1/1                | 1 / Glass tray & insert        | Wire Shelf          | 2 wire racks        |
| 3                  | 1                              |                     |                     |

= yes - = no

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk** 

Ovens 28 | 29





# Microwave ovens



| OVEN TYPE                                    | MICROWAVE WITH GRILL | MICROWAVE  | MICROWAVE                   | MICROWAVE  |
|--|----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY                                | SERIE 8              | SERIE 8    | SERIE 6                     | SERIE 6    |
| BRUSHED STEEL                                | BEL634GS1B           | BFL634GS1B | BFL554MS0B                  | BFL524MS0B |
| BLACK  |                      | BFL634GB1B |                             |            |
| WHITE  | -                    |            | -                           | -          |
| KEY FEATURES                                 |                      |            |                             |            |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display                   | •                    | •          |                             |            |
| Control dials / White LCD or Red LED Display | -                    | -          | <ul> <li>/ White</li> </ul> | • / White  |
| Stainless steel interior                     | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Left hinged door                             | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Electronic                                   | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Automatic programmes                         | 10                   | 7          | 7                           | 7          |
| Electronic door opening                      | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Memory function                              | -                    | -          | 1                           | 1          |
| Microwave                                    | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Quartz grill                                 | •                    | -          | -                           | -          |
| Microwave and Grill Combination operation    | •                    | -          | -                           | -          |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION          |                      |            |                             |            |
| Useable oven capacity (L)                    | 21                   | 21         | 25                          | 20         |
| Inverter technology <sup>1</sup>             | •                    | •          |                             | -          |
| Maximum microwave power (W) <sup>2</sup>     | 900                  | 900        | 900                         | 800        |
| Number of microwave power levels             | 5                    | 5          | 5                           | 5          |
| Microwave distribution                       | Stirrer              | Stirrer    | Turntable                   | Turntable  |
| Turntable diameter (mm)                      | -                    |            | 315                         | 255        |
| Total connected loading (W)                  | 1990                 | 1220       | 1450                        | 1270       |
| Cable length (cm)                            | 150                  | 150        | 130                         | 130        |
| GB plug                                      | •                    | •          | Yes                         | Yes        |
| Installation in tall housing                 | •                    | •          | •                           | •          |
| Installation 60cm wide wall unit             | •                    | •          |                             | •          |
| Installation 50cm wide wall unit             | -                    |            | -                           | -          |
| STANDARD ACCESSORIES                         |                      |            |                             |            |
| Glass pan                                    | 1                    |            | -                           |            |
| Wire rack                                    | 1                    |            | -                           | -          |
| • = Yes - = No                               |                      |            |                             |            |

| MICROWAVE WITH GRILL      | MICROWAVE                 | MICROWAVE WITH GRILL | MICROWAVE                 | MICROWAVE  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| SERIE 4                   | SERIE 4                   | SERIE 4              | SERIE 4                   | SERIE 2    |
| BEL553MS0B                | BFL553MS0B                | BEL523MS0B           | BFL523MS0B                | HMT75M551B |
| -                         | BFL553MB0B                | -                    | BFL523MB0B                |            |
|                           | BFL553MW0B                | -                    | BFL523MW0B                | -          |
|                           |                           |                      |                           |            |
| •                         | -                         | -                    | -                         | -          |
| <ul> <li>/ Red</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>/ Red</li> </ul> | • / Red              | <ul> <li>/ Red</li> </ul> | • / Red    |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         | •          |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         | •          |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         | -          |
| 8                         | 7                         | 8                    | 7                         | 7          |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         | -          |
| 1                         | 1                         | 1                    | 1                         | 1          |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         | •          |
| •                         | -                         | •                    | -                         |            |
| •                         | • •                       | •                    | -                         | -          |
|                           |                           |                      |                           |            |
| 25                        | 25                        | 20                   | 20                        | 17         |
| -                         | -                         | -                    | -                         | -          |
| 900                       | 900                       | 800                  | 800                       | 800        |
| 5                         | 5                         | 5                    | 5                         | 5          |
| Turntable                 | Turntable                 | Turntable            | Turntable                 | Turntable  |
| 315                       | 315                       | 255                  | 255                       | 245        |
| 1450                      | 1450                      | 1270                 | 1270                      | 1270       |
| 130                       | 130                       | 130                  | 130                       | 130        |
| Yes                       | Yes                       | Yes                  | Yes                       | Yes        |
| •                         | •                         | •                    | •                         |            |
| -                         | -                         | •                    | ٠                         |            |
| -                         | -                         | -                    | -                         | •          |
|                           |                           |                      |                           |            |
| -                         | •                         | -                    | •                         |            |
| 1                         | -                         | 1                    | -                         | -          |

<sup>1</sup> For further information on inverter technology, please go to https://media3.bosch-home.com/Documents/MCDOC03402966\_BOSCH\_microwave\_details\_19.pdf <sup>2</sup> For Inverter models, the maximum setting offers a time limited boost option for heating liquids. To ensure optimal results and to protect the appliance, the microwave power output is reduced in stages over the first few minutes down to the next power level (600W). After a cooling period, the microwave boost option will be available once more.

Ovens with integral microwave — When teamed with a single oven, Bosch compact ovens with microwave offer a great alternative to a double oven if you require more space for traditional cooking. Designed first and foremost to function as an oven, with construction, features and functions identical to a traditional single oven, these models benefit from the addition of microwaves at low medium power (max 360W) to deliver oven-led combination cooking, which speeds up the cooking process while retaining traditional cooking results. Microwave Combination Ovens — These models are designed to provide more functionally than a solo microwave oven, focussing on combination cooking, with the microwave using higher power (max. 600W) to lead the cooking process, supported by Hotair or grill functions to deliver speedy crisp and browned results. Based around a more traditional microwave mee models offer the perfect solution if required. These models are designed to operate best in combination mode, so when heating using microwave only, it may be necessary to adjust cooking times.

• = Yes · = No









# Warming drawers



| OVEN TYPE                           | WARMING DRAWER | WARMING DRAWER | WARMING DRAWER |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY                       | SERIE 8        | SERIE 8        | SERIE 6/4      |
| BRUSHED STEEL                       | BID630NS1B     | BIC630NS1B     | BIC510NS0B     |
| BLACK                               | •              | BIC630NB1B     |                |
| KEY FEATURES                        |                |                |                |
| Keep warm                           | •              | •              | •              |
| Plate warming                       | •              | •              | •              |
| Defrost                             | •              | •              | •              |
| Low temperature cooking             | •              | •              | -              |
| Operating indicator light           | Red            | Red            | Red            |
| Electronic control                  | •              | •              | •              |
| Rotary temperature control dial     | •              | •              | •              |
| Number of settings                  | 4              | 4              | 3              |
| Maximum temperature (°C)            | 80             | 80             | 80             |
| Minimum temperature (°C)            | 40             | 40             | 40             |
| Maximum loading (plates)            | 40             | 12             | 14             |
| Maximum loading (espresso cups)     | 192            | 64             | 64             |
| Toughened glass drawer base         | •              | •              | •              |
| Anti slip mat                       |                | -              | •              |
| Push-Pull opening mechanism         | •              | •              | •              |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION |                |                |                |
| Drawer interior volume (L)          | 52             | 20             | 23             |
| Maximum weight capacity (kg)        | 25             | 25             | 15             |
| Install independently               | •              | •              | •              |
| Install with a compact appliance    | Serie 8        | Serie 8        | Serie 6/4      |
| Install with a single oven          | Serie 8        | Serie 8        | Serie 6/4      |
| Installation in a tall housing      | •              | •              | •              |
| Installation under work surface     | •              | •              | •              |
| Nominal voltage (V)                 | 220-240        | 220-240        | 220-240        |
| Total connected laoding (W)         | 810            | 810            | 400            |
| Cable length (cm)                   | 150            | 150            | 150            |
| GB plug                             | •              | •              | •              |
| • = Yes - = No                      |                |                |                |

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

# Smart Coffee Centre.

### Your very own barista.

When you take your coffee seriously, your coffee machine needs to be seriously impressive. With the Bosch Home Connect Coffee Centre, you get your very own virtual barista, skilled at producing delicious coffees from all over the world.

Using CoffeeWorld, built into the Home Connect app, you are able to create almost twenty superb drinks and international favourites at the touch of a button. Your kitchen becomes your new favourite coffee shop.

### Playlist.

Making drinks for lots of people? There's no need to memorise the list. Simply use the



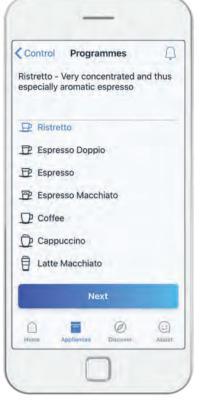
Home Connect

Home Connect app Coffee Playlist feature



Your coffee machine will make them all, one by one, at your command. You can even add selections from the CoffeeWorld feature for added luxury.





### Your coffee, your way.

Replicating your perfect cup of coffee can sometimes feel impossible. Home Connect now makes getting the perfect coffee easier than ever. Simply save your favorite coffee creation in the Home Connect app. Then sit back and let the machine take over. Treat yourself to the cup of coffee you know and love.

| OVEN TYPE  | COFFEE CENTRE   |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8         |  |  |
| MODEL  | CTL636ES6       |  |  |
| KEY FEATURES   |                 |  |  |
| Control Wheel, TFT Display   | Stainless steel |  |  |
| Home Connect   | •               |  |  |
| Electronic control   | •               |  |  |
| SensoFlow System   | •               |  |  |
| Aroma pressure system  | •               |  |  |
| Auto Valve System  | •               |  |  |
| Ceramic coffee grinders  | •               |  |  |
| Multilevel grinding setting  | •               |  |  |
| Cup illumination   | •               |  |  |
| Height adjustable milk / coffee outlet (mm)  | 7-15            |  |  |
| Adjustable automatic switch off setting  | •               |  |  |
| Integrated water filter  | •               |  |  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |                 |  |  |
| Personalised milk beverage, milk foam, hot water, warm milk,<br>ristretto, coffee, espresso, cappuccino, latte macchiato,<br>caffe latte, espresso macchiato | 1 or 2 cup      |  |  |
| One touch function for milk drinks   | •               |  |  |
| Coffee / hot Water temperature options   | 3/4             |  |  |
| Milk foam/frothing function  | •/•             |  |  |
| Hot Milk function  | •               |  |  |
| Cleaning / de-scaling / combined programmes  | •/•/•           |  |  |
| Automatic rinse when switched on/off   | ●/●             |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |                 |  |  |
| Installation in a tall housing   | 950-1450mm high |  |  |
| Left hinged door to access interior  | •               |  |  |
| Insulated Milk container capacity (L)  | 0.5             |  |  |
| Brewing chamber volume (g)   | 8-12            |  |  |
| Bean container   | 500             |  |  |
| Ground coffee container  | •               |  |  |
| Water tank capacity (L)  | 2.4             |  |  |
| Total connected loading (W)  | 1600            |  |  |
| Cable length (in cm)   | 170             |  |  |
|  |                 |  |  |

• = Yes - = No

# Introducing the Bosch electric hob range.

As you would expect from Bosch, all our electric hobs are made using high quality materials, are easy to use and add contemporary elegance to any kitchen.

To help you choose the right electric hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.



Our **Serie 8** range of electric hobs combines convenience and elegant design, allowing you to select individual cooking zones and power levels. All controlled at just the touch of a button with the modern touch control, TFT or DirectSelect Premium control.

# Serie 6

+++

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our Serie 6 range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials, so that you can always cook something a little bit special. Get ultimate control with the easy to use DirectSelect touch control.

### Serie 4

++

Featuring a range of Serie 4 electric hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our essential range maintains classic design with contemporary style.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch electric hob.



#### Clean up in an instant.

In case of any spills, simply select the Freeze function which freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!



34 | 35

### Faster cooking, reduced energy consumption.

Induction hobs generate heat only where it is needed - in the base of the pan. What does this mean for you? More safety and convenience. The lower temperature keeps both big and little hands safe from burning. Not only that, but an induction hob brings water to a boil much faster than a glass-ceramic hob, which also saves a great deal of energy.

## Express cooking.

Induction cooking with a turbo boost. The **Boost** function allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by 50% - perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.

### Easy to clean.

Automatic pan recognition only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch. Keeping the hob cooler makes it safer and also prevents spillages from burning on so it's easy to clean.

# Cooking that's designed around you.

Ultimate flexibility with FlexInduction. One, two or three pots, or even a large casserole: the Bosch FlexInduction hob leaves it up to you. At the flick of a switch, you can combine two induction zones into a large induction surface on which you can cook the way you want.

# Even more flexibility.

Available on selected Serie 8 FlexInduction hobs, the Extended FlexInduction zone offers optimum flexibility. The amount of usable surface on the hob is maximised to accommodate even the largest of cookware. With **CombiZone**, two cooking zones can be linked, making the switch from small to large pans effortless. Plus, the **MoveMode** function automatically switches from boil to simmer with a simple slide of the saucepan.

# TFT Display.

Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

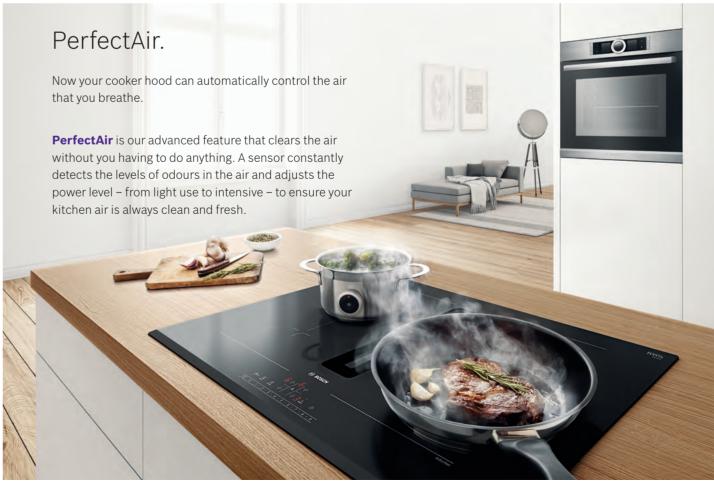
# More control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to DirectSelect.

No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level. Models with DirectSelect Premium touch controls feature an additional minimum temperature setting giving you added cooking control.



PerfectAir is our advanced feature that clears the air without you having to do anything. A sensor constantly kitchen air is always clean and fresh



0

36 | 37

## Cooking with induction is not just quick, safe and clean.

Cooking with induction is safer than all other alternatives. As only the base of the pan is heated and not the entire hob, this will be warm to touch but should not burn.

There is also a child safety feature: the built-in lock

# Perfect results every time.

# PerfectCook

May your pasta never boil over again. Our hobs are designed with a sensor so you'll be able to control your cooking by the temperature in the pan rather than the power level. So whether you're defrosting, warming up, cooking or deep fat frying, you're in control with our smart **CookingSensor**, because precise temperature control guarantees perfect cooking results.

This feature requires the additional purchase of a CookingSensor to operate.

Available from www.bosch-home.co.uk/store.

# **Perfect**Frv

Enjoy perfectly cooked steak, however you like it. Our clever **FryingSensor** measures the temperature in the pan for perfect results. So when you're reducing a sauce, the heat will be low and gentle, and when you want a high heat for frying a steak, you'll have precisely the right temperature. Say goodbye to overcooking and undercooking your favourite meals.

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk



# Venting hobs

The best of our hobs and cooker hoods. Combined perfectly in just a single appliance.



Discontinuing September 2020

To allow you more freedom and flexibility in designing your kitchen, we've developed hobs with an integrated ventilation module. These hobs combine the latest technologies of our induction hobs and cooker hoods in a single appliance. The integrated ventilation module extracts steam and odours at their source.

## The perfect combination.

The **PerfectAir** venting hob removes odours from the source, leading to fewer cooking smells in the kitchen. It can be easily installed into the work surface to suit any kitchen design and has the added convenience of being easy to clean. Thanks to the **PerfectFry** sensor and **PerfectCook** sensor on the hob, you can achieve perfect results whether you're frying or boiling.

Important: Venting Hobs can be installed in either recirculation or ducted out operation. Therefore each venting hob requires an additional Recirculation Kit or Ducting Kit depending on the intended installation. Please reference the optional accessories section for relevant kits and ensure you select the appropriate kit to install your venting hob.



Model shown: PXX975KW1E

| ТҮРЕ   | FLEX INDUCTION  | FLEX INDUCTION   | FLEX INDUCTION   |
|--|---|--|--|
| SERIE  | SERIE 8   | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  |
| MODEL NUMBER   | PXX875D67E  | PVS851F21E   | PVQ731F15E   |
| Width in mm  | 816   | 802  | 710  |
| Control position   | Front   | Front  | Front  |
| Control type   | DirectSelect Premium<br>Comfort Profile   | DirectSelect<br>Bevel Front & Sides  | DirectSelect<br>Front Bevel  |
| Style KEY FEATURES   | Confiort Profile  | Bever Front & Sides  | Front Bever  |
| Home Connect   | •   |  |  |
| Integrated extractor   | •   | •  | •  |
| Automatic extraction   | Fully sensor based  | Auto-On  | Auto-On  |
| Wireless temperature sensor ready  | HEZ39050 required   | -  | -  |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings for hob<br>Number of FlexInduction zones  | 5 settings<br>2   | 4 settings   | -  |
| Number of Combi Induction zones  | -   | 1: Left  | 2: Left & Right  |
| Digital display  | •   | •  | •  |
| HOB FEATURES   |   |  |  |
| Number of individual zones   | 4   | 4  | 4  |
| Power levels   | 17  | 17   | 17   |
| PowerBoost   | •   | •  | •  |
| PanBoost<br>MoveMode   | 3 stages  | 2 stages   | 2 stages   |
| Automatic setting transfer   | •   | - 2 Stages   | -  |
| Energy Consumption Display   | •   | •  | •  |
| Timer with automatic switch off for each zone  | •   | •  | •  |
| Count up Timer<br>QuickStart   | •   |  | •  |
| ReStart  | •   | •  | •  |
| Keep warm function   | •   | -  | -  |
| Wipe protection function   | •   | •  | •  |
| HOOD FEATURES  |   |  |  |
| PerfectAir Sensor  | •   | -  | -  |
| Metal grease filter<br>Power levels  | <ul> <li>17 + 2 Intensive</li> </ul>  | •<br>9 + 1 Intensive   | <ul> <li>9 + 2 Intensive</li> </ul>  |
| Automatic intensive revert setting   | 6 minutes   | 6 minutes  | 6 minutes  |
| Automatic or manual control  | •   | •  | •  |
| Automatic after running: Extraction / Recirculation  | 12 / 30 minutes   | 30 minutes   | 12 / 30 minutes  |
| Interval operation   | •   |  | •  |
| Dishwasher safe air inlet grid / standing area<br>Dishwasher safe grease filter cassette with spillage collection  | Yes - 200ml capacity  | Yes - 200ml capacity   | Yes - 200ml capacity   |
| Dishwasher safe spillage overflow collector  | 700ml capacity  | 2000ml capacity  | 700ml capacity   |
| Electronic grease filter / cleanAir filter saturation indicators   | • / •   | • / •  | • / •  |
| SAFETY FEATURES  |   |  |  |
| Main on/off switch   | •   | •  | •  |
| Two stage residual heat indicators<br>Safety lock  | •   | •  | •  |
| Automatic pan recognition  | •   | •  |  |
| Timed safety switch off  | •   | •  | •  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - HOB  |   |  |  |
| Nominal voltage (V)  | 220-240   | 220-240  | 220-240  |
| Maximum power output (W)   | 7,400   | 6,900  | 7,400  |
| Electrical cable length (cm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 110<br>2.20 200x240   | 110<br>2.20 210x210  | 110<br>2.20 190x190  |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 2.20 200x240  | 1.40 145x145   | 2.20 190x190<br>2.20 190x190   |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 2.20 200x240  | 2.20 210x210   | 2.20 210x210   |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 2.20 200x240  | 1.80 180x180   | 2.20 210x210   |
| Flexible Zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Flexible Zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 3.30 400x240<br>3.30 400x240  | 3.60 439x210   | 3.60 380x210<br>3.60 380x210   |
| Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | 3.70  | 3.70   | 3.70   |
|  |   |  | 3.70   |
| Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.70  | 2.20   |  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.70  | 3.70   | 3.70   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.70<br>3.70  |  |  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - EXTE  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR  | 3.70<br>3.10   | 3.70<br>3.70   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTR<br>Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating  | 3.70<br>3.70  | 3.70   | 3.70   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION - EXTI</b><br>Extractor Foregy Efficiency Rating<br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,23</sup>  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B   | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTR<br>Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR  | 3.70<br>3.10   | 3.70<br>3.70   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Inergy Efficiency Rating<br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>(1,2,3)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B<br>154 / 150  | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor ate in m <sup>3</sup> /n <sup>10,10</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW <sup>(1,3)</sup>   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615  | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating<br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive<br>Noise level (sourd power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW <sup>(1,2)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41   | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Energy Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor ate in m <sup>3</sup> /n <sup>10,10</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW <sup>(1,3)</sup>   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615  | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>(1,2)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>RACTOR<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68  | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Terregy Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive<br>Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW <sup>(1,31)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum  | 3.70<br>3.70<br><b>RACTOR</b><br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72  | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>(L,2)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive<br>Motor power (W)<br><b>OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES</b><br>Wireless temperature sensor   | 3.70<br>3.70<br><b>RACTOR</b><br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050   | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>(1,2)</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ95E030   | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Terrery Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor ate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Bucted / Recirculating power leve | 3.70<br>3.70<br><b>RACTOR</b><br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39051                                 | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>5551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390011  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HE29SE030<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390011  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>10,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive<br>Motor power (W)<br><b>OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES</b><br>Wireless temperature sensor<br>Set of three pans<br>Rectagular roasting pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)<br>Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>8<br>8<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39051<br>HEZ39051<br>HEZ39011                                 | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>-<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390011<br>HEZ390012                                   | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ990011<br>HEZ390012                           |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Terrery Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor ate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Bucted / Recirculating power leve | 3.70<br>3.70<br><b>RACTOR</b><br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39051                                 | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>5551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390011  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HE29SE030<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390011  |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extraction rate in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Intensive<br>Motor power (W)<br><b>OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES</b><br>Wireless temperature sensor<br>Set of three pans<br>Rectagular roating pan with lid (approx. 320x200mm)<br>Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan<br>Teppan Yaki (approx. 400x200mm)<br>Griddle plate (approx. 400x200mm)  | 3.70<br>3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ390510<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390522<br>HEZ390502 | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>HEZ390011<br>HEZ390011<br>HEZ390012<br>HEZ390012<br>HEZ390522<br>HEZ381401 | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HE29SE030<br>HE2390011<br>HE2390012<br>HE2390512<br>HE2390522<br>HE29VEDU0 |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br><b>PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION – EXTI</b><br>Extractor Tenergy Efficiency Rating<br>Extractor are in m <sup>3</sup> /h <sup>11,21</sup><br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Maximum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum<br>- Ducted / Recirculating power level Minimum     | 3.70<br>3.70<br><b>RACTOR</b><br>B<br>154/150<br>500/500<br>622/615<br>42/41<br>69/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ39050<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390512      | 3.70<br>3.10<br>A<br>169/139<br>551/557<br>689/620<br>42/42<br>70/73<br>75/75<br>170<br>HEZ9SE030<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390512<br>HEZ390512                           | 3.70<br>3.70<br>B<br>153/161<br>507/509<br>623/615<br>42/41<br>70/68<br>74/72<br>170<br>HE29SE030<br>HE2990011<br>HE2390011<br>HE2390512<br>HE2390512              |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive

<sup>2</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating

red according to EN61591 on largest pipe dia

# Induction hobs

Serie 8

## PXX975KW1E



TFT-touchdisplay: Clear text and pictures allow simple operation of the integrated touch display.

+++

12 20 0

**Assist:** Automatic setting of the ideal power level recommendation of and cooking time for countless dishes.

FlexInduction Zone: Get more flexibility by combining the cooking zones into one big zone for placing small pots and large cookware.

Home Connect: Connected home appliances for an easier everyday life.

Hob-Hood Control:

Convenient operation of the hood via your hob (with matching hood).



| TYPE   | FLEX INDUCTION     |      |
|--|--------------------|------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8            |      |
| NODEL NUMBER   | PXX975KW1E         |      |
| Vidth in mm  | 916                | 1    |
| Control position   | Front              |      |
| Control type   | Full Touch Display |      |
| ityle  | Comfort Profile    |      |
| (EY FEATURES   |                    |      |
| lumber of individual zones                                       | 5                  | Ι.   |
| lomeConnect  | •                  |      |
| loodControl  | •                  |      |
| " Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories                 | •                  |      |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready                             | HEZ39050 required  |      |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings                                       | 5 settings         |      |
| lumber of FlexInduction zones                                    | 3                  |      |
| xtended FlexInduction Zone                                       | -                  |      |
| lumber of CombiZones   | -                  |      |
| 'owerBoost   | •                  |      |
| PanBoost   | •                  |      |
| loveMode   | 3 stages           |      |
| utomatic setting transfer  | •                  |      |
| nergy Consumption Display  | •                  |      |
| Plug&Play" with GB Plug  | -                  | ١.   |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                    |      |
| lominal voltage (V)  | 220-240            | 1    |
| faximum power output (W)   | 11,100             |      |
| lectrical cable length (cm)                                      | 110                |      |
| tear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)      | 2.20 / 200x240     |      |
| tear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                      |                    |      |
| tear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)     | 2.20 / 200x240     |      |
| tear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                     |                    |      |
| tear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                    | 2.60/300x240       |      |
| ront centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                    | -                  |      |
| ront left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)      | 2.20/200x240       | C.A. |
| ront left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                      | •                  |      |
| ront right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)     | 2.20/200x240       |      |
| ront right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                     | -                  |      |
| lexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)            | 3.30/400x240       |      |
| lexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)           | 3.30/400x240       |      |
| xtended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | -                  |      |
| extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm) |                    |      |
| CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                    | -                  |      |
| CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                   |                    |      |
| tear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                       | 3.70               | 1    |
| tear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                      | 3.70               |      |
| tear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                     | 3.70               |      |
| ront centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                     |                    |      |
| ront left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                       | 3.70               |      |
| ront right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                      | 3.70               |      |
|  | 113011511          |      |

Home Connect

Coogle play



| TYPE  | FLEX INDUCTION  |
|---|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 8   |
| MODEL NUMBER  | PXY875KW1E  |
| Width in mm   | 816   |
| Control position  | Front   |
| Control type  | Full Touch Display  |
| Style   | Comfort Profile   |
| KEY FEATURES  |   |
| Number of individual zones  | 4   |
| HomeConnect   | •   |
| HoodControl   | •   |
| 5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories   | •   |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready  | HEZ39050 required   |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings  | 5 settings  |
| Number of FlexInduction zones   | 2   |
| Extended FlexInduction Zone   | 2   |
| Number of CombiZones  | -   |
| PowerBoost  | •   |
| PanBoost  | •   |
| MoveMode  | 3 stages  |
| Automatic setting transfer  | •   |
| Energy Consumption Display  | •   |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug  | -   |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   | 220-240   |
| Maximum power output (W)  | 7,400   |
|   |   |
|   |   |
| Electrical cable length (cm)  | 110   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   |   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 110<br>2.20/200x230   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 110   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 110<br>2.20/200x230   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diamensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>FrexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tight FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front zente zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Steps - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Steps - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front testIsclanduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front tright zone - power (kW) / diametions (mm)<br>Front tright zone - power (kW) / diamesions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Frextnight Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300<br>-<br>-  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left SlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tight FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tight Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rare left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rare right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                                  | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                        | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>-<br>3.30/300x300<br>-<br>3.70<br>3.70<br>3.70  |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tright FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front tright Set power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>2.20/200x230<br>-<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300<br>-<br>-<br>3.70<br>3.70<br>-<br>-   |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front entre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Front right Zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)<br>Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) | 110<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>2.20/200x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/400x230<br>3.30/300x300<br>3.30/300x300   |

• = Yes - = No

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

Hobs 40 | 41





| FLEX INDUCTION       | FLEX INDUCTION       |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| SERIE 8              | SERIE 8              |
| PXY875DE3E           | PXY675DE3E           |
| 816                  | 606                  |
| Front                | Front                |
| DirectSelect Premium | DirectSelect Premium |
| Comfort Profile      | Comfort Profile      |
|                      |                      |
| 4                    | 4                    |
| -                    | •                    |
| -                    |                      |
|                      | •                    |
| HEZ39050 required    | HEZ39050 required    |
| 5 settings           | 5 settings           |
| 2                    | 2                    |
| 2                    | 1                    |
| •                    | •                    |
| •                    | •                    |
| 3 stages             | 3 stages             |
| •                    | •                    |
| •                    | •                    |
| •                    | •                    |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
| 220-240              | 220-240              |
| 7,400                | 7,400                |
| 110<br>2.20/200x230  | 110<br>2.20/190x230  |
| -                    | 2.20/190x230         |
| 2.20 / 200x230       | 2.20/190x230         |
| -                    | -                    |
|                      |                      |
|                      |                      |
| 2.20 / 200x230       | 2.20 / 190x230       |
| -                    |                      |
| 2.20/200x230         | 2.20 / 190x230       |
|                      | •                    |
| 3.30/400x230         | 3.30 / 380x230       |
| 3.30/400x230         | 3.30/380x230         |
| 3.30 / 300x300       | 3.30 / 300x300       |
| 3.30 / 300x300       | 3.30 / 300x300       |
| •                    |                      |
| 3.70                 | 3.70                 |
| 3.70                 | 3.70                 |
| -                    | -                    |
|                      |                      |
| 3.70                 | 3.70                 |
| 3.70                 | 3.70                 |

# Induction hobs



| ТҮРЕ   | FLEX INDUCTION       | FLEX INDUCTION       | FLEX INDUCTION  | FLEX INDUCTION      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8              | SERIE 8              | SERIE 6         | SERIE 6             |
| MODEL NUMBER   | PXV875DV1E           | PXX675DV1E           | PXX275FC1E      | PXV851FC1E          |
| Width in mm  | 816                  | 606                  | 916             | 802                 |
| Control position   | Front                | Front                | Front           | Front               |
| Control type   | DirectSelect Premium | DirectSelect Premium | DirectSelect    | DirectSelect        |
| Style  | Comfort Profile      | Comfort Profile      | Comfort Profile | Bevel Front & Sides |
| KEY FEATURES   |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| Number of individual zones   | 5                    | 4                    | 4               | 5                   |
| HomeConnect  | •                    | •                    |                 |                     |
| HoodControl  | •                    | •                    | -               |                     |
| 5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories  |                      | -                    |                 |                     |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready   |                      | -                    |                 |                     |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings   | 5 settings           | 5 settings           | 4 settings      | 4 settings          |
| Number of FlexInduction zones  | 1                    | 2                    | 2               | 1                   |
| Extended FlexInduction Zone  |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| Number of CombiZones   |                      | -                    |                 |                     |
| PowerBoost   | •                    | •                    | •               | •                   |
| PanBoost   | •                    | •                    | -               | •                   |
| MoveMode   | 3 stages             | 3 stages             |                 | 3 stages            |
| Automatic setting transfer   |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| Energy Consumption Display   | •                    | •                    | •               | •                   |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug   |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| Nominal voltage (V)  | 220-240              | 220-240              | 220-240         | 220-240             |
| Maximum power output (W)   | 7,400                | 7,400                | 7,400           | 7,400               |
| Electrical cable length (cm)   | 110                  | 110                  | 110             | 110                 |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                    | -                    | 2.20/190x240         | 2.20 / 200x210  | -                   |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 1.40 /145            | 2.207 130/240        | 2.2072000210    | 1.40/145            |
| Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / diameter (initi)                                  | 2.20/200x210         | 2.20 / 190x240       | 2.20/200x210    | 2.20/200x210        |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 2.207 2008210        | 2.207 1508240        | 2.207200x210    | 2.207200x210        |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.20/240             | -                    | -               | 2.20/240            |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 2.207240             | -                    |                 |                     |
|  | -                    | 2.20/190x240         | 2.20/200x210    | -                   |
| Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                   | 1.80/180             | 2.207 190x240        | 2.207 200x210   | 1.80/180            |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 2.20/200x210         | 2.20 / 190x240       | 2.20/200x210    | 2.20/200x210        |
| Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                  | 2.207200x210         | 2.207 190x240        | 2.207200x210    | 2.20/200x210        |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | -                    | -                    | -               | -                   |
| FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   |                      | 3.30/380x240         | 3.30 / 400x210  |                     |
| FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | 3.30/400x210         | 3.30/380x240         | 3.30/400x210    | 3.30 / 400x210      |
| Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                | •                    | •                    | -               | -                   |
| Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                               |                      |                      |                 |                     |
| CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  | -                    | -                    | -               | -                   |
| CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   |                      | -                    |                 | •                   |
| Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | 2.20                 | 3.70                 | 3.70            | 2.20                |
| Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.70                 | 3.70                 | 3.70            | 3.70                |
| Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | 3.70                 | -                    | -               | 3.70                |
| Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | -                    | -                    | -               | -                   |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.10                 | 3.70                 | 3.70            | 3.10                |
| Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | 3.70                 | 3.70                 | 3.70            | 3.70                |
|  |                      |                      |                 |                     |



| FLEX INDUCTION      | INDUCTION           | INDUCTION                             | INDUCTION           | INDUCTION           |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| SERIE 6             | SERIE 6             | SERIE 6                               | SERIE 6             | SERIE 4             |
| PXE651FC1E          | PVW851FB5E          | PIV851FB1E                            | PVQ651FC5E          | PIE651BB1E          |
| 592                 | 802                 | 802                                   | 592                 | 592                 |
| Front               | Front               | Front                                 | Front               | Front               |
| DirectSelect        | DirectSelect        | DirectSelect                          | DirectSelect        | TouchSelect         |
| Bevel Front & Sides | Bevel Front & Sides | Bevel Front & Sides                   | Bevel Front & Sides | Bevel Front & Sides |
|                     |                     |                                       |                     |                     |
| 4                   | 5                   | 5                                     | 4                   | 4                   |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | -                   |                     |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | •                   | •                   |
| •                   | -                   | •                                     | •                   | •                   |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | -                   | •                   |
| 4 settings<br>1     | •                   | · · · ·                               | 4 settings          | •                   |
| -                   | -                   |                                       |                     | •                   |
|                     | - 1                 |                                       | 1                   | -                   |
| •                   | •                   | •                                     | •                   | •                   |
| •                   |                     |                                       |                     |                     |
|                     | 2 stages            |                                       | 2 stages            |                     |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     |                     |                     |
| •                   | •                   | •                                     | •                   |                     |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     |                     |                     |
|                     |                     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                     |                     |
|                     |                     |                                       |                     |                     |
| 220-240             | 220-240             | 220-240                               | 220-240             | 220-240             |
| 7,400               | 7,400               | 7,400                                 | 6,800               | 7,400               |
| 110                 | 110                 | 110                                   | 110                 | 110                 |
| 2.20/200x240        | -                   | -                                     | -                   |                     |
| •                   | 1.40/145            | 1.40/145                              | 2.20/210x190        | 1.80 / 180          |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | •                   |                     |
| 1.40/145            | 2.20/210x190        | 1.40/145                              | 2.20/210x190        | 1.40 / 145          |
| •                   | 2.20/240            | 2.20/240                              | •                   | •                   |
| -                   | -                   | •                                     | •                   | •                   |
| 2.20 / 200x240      | 1.80/180            | -<br>1.80/180                         | -<br>2.20/210x190   | - 1.80 / 180        |
| -                   | 1.80/180            |                                       | 2.20/ 210X190       | 1.80/180            |
| 2.20/210            | 2.20/210x190        | 2.20/210                              | 2.20/210x190        | 2.20/210            |
| 3.30/400x240        | -                   |                                       |                     | -                   |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | -                   | -                   |
|                     | -                   | -                                     |                     |                     |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | -                   |                     |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | 3.60/380x210        |                     |
|                     | 3.60/380x210        |                                       | 3.60/380x210        |                     |
| 3.70                | 2.20                | 2.20                                  | 3.70                | 3.10                |
| 2.20                | 3.70                | 2.20                                  | 2.20                | 2.20                |
| -                   | 3.70                | 3.70                                  | -                   | -                   |
| -                   | -                   | -                                     | -                   | -                   |
|                     |                     |                                       |                     |                     |
| 3.70<br>3.70        | 3.10<br>3.70        | 3.10<br>3.70                          | 3.70<br>3.10        | 3.10<br>3.70        |

• = Yes - = No

• = Yes - = No







# Induction hobs

# Ceramic hobs



| ТҮРЕ  | INDUCTION    | INDUCTION   | INDUCTION    | INDUCTION   |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 4      | SERIE 4     | SERIE 4      | SERIE 4     |
| MODEL NUMBER  | PWP631BB1E   | PUE611BB1E  | PWP631BF1B   | PUE611BF1B  |
| Width in mm   | 592          | 592         | 592          | 592         |
| Control position  | Front        | Front       | Front        | Front       |
| Control type  | TouchSelect  | TouchSelect | TouchSelect  | TouchSelect |
| Style   | Bevel front  | Frameless   | Bevel front  | Frameless   |
| KEY FEATURES  |              |             |              |             |
| Number of individual zones  | 4            | 4           | 4            | 4           |
| HomeConnect   | -            |             | -            |             |
| HoodControl   | -            |             | -            |             |
| 5" Full Touch colour display with Dish Categories                   | -            |             |              |             |
| PerfectCook temperature sensor ready                                |              |             |              |             |
| PerfectFry Sensor settings  |              |             | -            |             |
| Number of FlexInduction zones                                       |              |             | -            |             |
| Extended FlexInduction Zone   |              |             |              |             |
| Number of CombiZones  | 1            |             | 1            |             |
| PowerBoost  | •            | •           | •            | •           |
| PanBoost  |              | -           | -            |             |
| MoveMode  | -            | -           | -            |             |
| Automatic setting transfer  |              |             |              |             |
| Energy Consumption Display  | -            |             |              |             |
| "Plug&Play" with GB Plug  |              |             | •            | •           |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                                 |              |             |              |             |
| Nominal voltage (V)   | 220-240      | 220-240     | 220-240      | 220-240     |
| Maximum power output (W)  | 4.600        | 4.600       | 3.700        | 3.700       |
| Electrical cable length (cm)  | 110          | 110         | 110          | 110         |
| Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)         | -            | -           |              | -           |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                         | 1.80/180     | 1.80/180    | 1.80/180     | 1.80/180    |
| Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)        | -            | -           | -            | -           |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                        | 1.40/145     | 1.40/145    | 1.40/145     | 1.40/145    |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                       |              |             |              | -           |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                      | -            |             |              |             |
| Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)        | -            |             |              |             |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                        | 1.80/180     | 1.80/180    | 1.80/180     | 1.80/180    |
| Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)       | -            | -           | -            | -           |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                       | 2.20/210     | 2.20/210    | 2.20/210     | 2.20/210    |
| FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)              |              |             |              | -           |
| FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)             | -            |             |              |             |
| Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)     | -            |             |              |             |
| Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) / dimensions<br>(mm) | -            |             | •            |             |
| CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                       | 3.60/388x180 | -           | 3.60/388x180 | -           |
| CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                      | -            | -           | -            | -           |
| Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                          | 3.10         | 3.10        | 3.10         | 3.10        |
| Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                         | 2.20         | 2.20        | 2.20         | 2.20        |
| Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                        | -            | -           | -            |             |
| Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                       | -            |             |              |             |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                         | 3.10         | 3.10        | 3.10         | 3.10        |
| Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)                        | 3.70         | 3.70        | 3.70         | 3.70        |
|   |              |             |              |             |

• = Yes - = No



| ТҮРЕ  | CERAMIC        | CERAMIC       | CERAMIC       | CERAMIC                               |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 4        | SERIE 4       | SERIE 4       | SERIE 2                               |
| MODEL NUMBER  | PKN811D17E     | PKE611D17E    | PKE645B17E    | PKE611CA1E                            |
| Width in mm   | 802mm          | 592mm         | 583mm         | 592mm                                 |
| Control position  | Front          | Front         | Front         | Side                                  |
| Control type  | TouchControl   | Touch Control | Touch Control | Control Dials                         |
| Style   | Frameless      | Frameless     | S/Steel Trim  | Frameless                             |
| KEY FEATURES  |                |               |               |                                       |
| Number of individual zones  | 4              | 4             | 4             | 4                                     |
| No. Of Dual Zones   | 2              | -             |               |                                       |
| No. Of Extendable Zones   | 1              |               |               |                                       |
| PowerBoost  | •              | -             |               |                                       |
| PanBoost  | •              |               |               |                                       |
| Power levels  | 17             | 17            | 17            | 9                                     |
| Digital display   | •              | •             | •             |                                       |
| Timer with automatic switch off for each zone   | •              | •             | •             |                                       |
| Keep warm function  | •              | -             |               |                                       |
| Wipe protection function  | •              | -             |               |                                       |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   |                |               |               |                                       |
| Main on/off switch  | •              | •             | •             |                                       |
| Two stage residual heat indicators  | •              |               |               |                                       |
| Safety lock   | •              | •             | •             |                                       |
| Timed safety switch off   | •              | •             | •             |                                       |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   |                |               |               |                                       |
| Nominal voltage (V)   | 220-240        | 220-240       | 220-240       | 220-240                               |
| -   | 9300           | 6600          | 6600          | 6600                                  |
| Maximum power output (W)  | 1.1            | 1.1           | 1.1           | 1.1                                   |
| Electrical cable length (cm)  | -              | 1.1           | 1.1           | 1.1                                   |
| GB plug   |                | 2.0 / 180     |               | 2.2/210                               |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 1.20/145       |               | 2.0/180       |                                       |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)<br>Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 1.7-2.40/230   | 1.2/145       | 1.2/145       | 1.2/145                               |
|   | 1.7-2.407 230  | -             |               |                                       |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  |                |               |               |                                       |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 0.8-2.10/210   | 1.2/145       | 1.2/145       | 1.2/145                               |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | 1.8-2.60 / 265 | 2.2/210       | 2.2/210       | 2.0/180                               |
| Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | -              |               | -             | -                                     |
| Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | -              | -             | -             |                                       |
| Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 3.40           | -             | •             | •                                     |
| Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | -              | -             | -             |                                       |
| Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   | -              | -             |               |                                       |
| Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  | 2.60           |               |               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

• = Yes · = No







# Introducing the Bosch gas hob range.

Welcome to intuitive cooking. The advanced technology built into our hobs makes cooking on gas simple and precise. Understanding how you cook means we've been able to design a FlameSelect feature that lets you fry, stew, steam and boil with confidence - without constantly checking the flame.

Model shown: PPS9A6B9

### Serie 8

Our Serie 8 range of gas hobs combines convenience and truly elegant design with ultimate cooking control, meaning a truly professional performance in the kitchen

## Serie 6

+++

Expect excellent operation and timeless designs with our Serie 6 range of hobs. You'll get premium engineering and materials so that you can always cook something a little bit special.

#### Serie 4

++

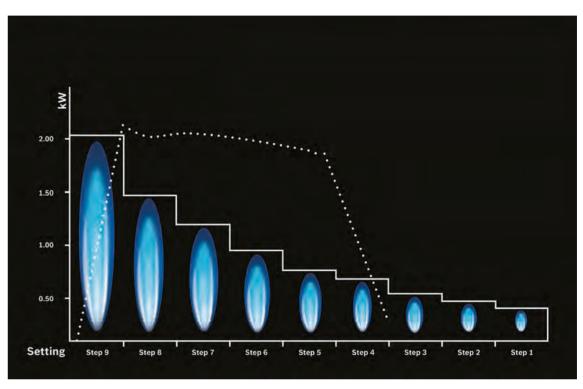
Featuring a range of gas hobs that are convenient and simple to operate, our **Serie 4** range maintains classic design and style.

+

# (**)** FlameSelect

# Gas without the guesswork.

The gas cooktops with FlameSelect are equipped with nine precisely defined power levels which let you adjust the required heat easily and reliably. For simply perfect cooking results.



#### FlameSelect.

We're taking the guesswork out of using a gas hob. Our innovative StepValve technology regulates the gas output precisely, so you're able to choose the size of flame. With an easy-to-use setting, all you need to do is decide which of the 9 power settings you want. At last, FlameSelect gives you the confidence to cook on gas without leaning down to check it. Elame size based on gas setting and energy consumption



46 | 47

..... Standard gas hob valve power output.

FlameSelect valve power output.

# Design match

If you want a selection of cooking options within your kitchen, this can be realised with a combination of our worktop cooking appliances. You can select everything from our great range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas hobs and then combine with one our range of Induction, Ceramic or Gas Domino hobs.

## Gas Domino Hobs.



PRA3A6D70



Induction Domino Hob.

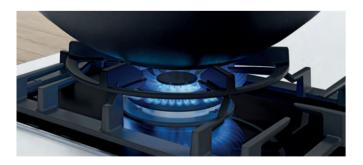


**Ceramic Domino Hob.** 

PKF375FP1E

These hob appliances can be arranged side-by-side to create a larger cooking surface area, or positioned on their own to create a separate cooking space. Ideal for smaller kitchens that do not have the space for large hobs.

**TIP:** Ensure your extractor hood is the same width as the worktop appliance you choose.



### A touch of the Orient.

Powerful, dual ring wok burners are perfect for oriental cooking. They deliver a boost both in power and speed, but can also be used very effectively at lower settings when required.



### Smart design

PIE651BB1E

Square design pan supports don't just look good, but provide more stability for pots and pans. Cleverly designed to fit together, they are separate pieces, which make them easy to handle and clean. The elegant tempered glass base allows for a choice of surface mounting for quick and easy installation, or flush mounting.

# Gas hobs

# Serie 6

PPS9A6B90



FlameSelect: A precise adjustment of the flame in nine defined levels.

Wok burner: Powerful cooking at up to 4 kW.

Standard and semi-flush built-in option: Choose between flush or surface mounted installation.

Tempered-glass surface: Elegant design and easy cleaning.

Continuous cast-iron pan support: for high firmness and stability of cookware.



#### All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

| YPE   | GAS            |
|---|----------------|
| ESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6        |
| TAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM                     |                |
| LACK/PREMIUM BLACK                                      | PPS9A6B90      |
| HITE/PREMIUM WHITE                                      |                |
| idth (mm)   | 915            |
| ontrol position   | Front          |
| EY FEATURES   |                |
| ameSelect power controls                                | •              |
| igital power level display                              |                |
| umber of dual circuit wok style burners                 | 1              |
| igh power (5.0kW+) wok burner                           | -              |
| ual control wok burner                                  | -              |
| Diamond" shape burner layout                            | -              |
| ob surface type   | Tempered glass |
| EATURES   |                |
| umber of cooking zones                                  | 5              |
| dividual power levels                                   | 9              |
| ariable power levels                                    |                |
| nition via control dials                                | •              |
| ame failure safety device                               | •              |
| ast iron pan supports (number)                          | 3              |
| ast iron finish pan supports (number)                   | •              |
| namelled steel pan supports (number)                    | -              |
| vo piece burners  | •              |
| omfort Profile  |                |
| an be combined with other models with Comfort Profile   | •              |
| stallation flush with work top possible                 | •              |
| ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                      |                |
| ominal voltage (V)                                      | 220-240        |
| aximum gas power output load (W)                        | 11500          |
| otal connected electrical load (W)                      | 1.0            |
| able length (in cm)                                     | 150            |
| B plug  |                |
| eft burner power (kW)                                   | 4.00           |
| ront left burner power (kW)                             | •              |
| ack left burner power (kW)                              | -              |
| entre/Centre front burner power (kW)                    | 1.00           |
| entre back burner power (kW)                            | 1.75           |
| ront right burner power (kW)                            | 1.75           |
| ack right burner power (kW)                             | 3.00           |
| ight burner power (kW)                                  | ·              |
| re-set for natural gas                                  | •              |
| E Marked  | •              |
| TANDARD ACCESSORY                                       |                |
| PG jets   | 28-30/37mbar   |
| PTIONAL ACCESSORY                                       |                |
|   |                |
| onnecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models |                |
|   | 220            |
|   | • = Yes - =    |
|   |                |
|   | -              |
|   |                |
|   |                |
|   | 7              |

| S ( S ( ) | - 1088 | \$0800 |
|-----------|--------|--------|

| ТҮРЕ   | GAS                                   | GAS            | GAS           |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6                               | SERIE 6        | SERIE 6       |
| STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM                     |                                       | •              | PCR9A5B90     |
| BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK                                      | PPQ7A6B90                             | PPP6A6B90      |               |
| WHITE/PREMIUM WHITE                                      |                                       |                |               |
| Width (mm)   | 752                                   | 590            | 915           |
| Control position   | Front                                 | Front          | Front         |
| KEY FEATURES   |                                       |                |               |
| FlameSelect power controls                               | •                                     | •              | •             |
| Digital power level display                              | -                                     |                |               |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners                 | 1                                     |                | 1             |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner                           | -                                     | -              | •             |
| Dual control wok burner                                  | •                                     |                | •             |
| "Diamond" shape burner layout                            | -                                     | -              | -             |
| Hob surface type   | Tempered glass                        | Tempered glass | Metal         |
| FEATURES   |                                       |                |               |
| Number of cooking zones                                  | 5                                     | 4              | 5             |
| Individual power levels                                  | 9                                     | 9              | 9             |
| Variable power levels                                    | -                                     | -              | • •           |
| Ignition via control dials                               | •                                     | •              | •             |
| Flame failure safety device                              | •                                     | •              | •             |
| Cast iron pan supports (number)                          | 5                                     | 4              | 3             |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number)                   | -                                     | •              | -             |
| Enamelled steel pan supports (number)                    | -                                     | •              | -             |
| Two piece burners  | •                                     | •              | •             |
| Comfort Profile  | •                                     | •              | -             |
| Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile   | -                                     | -              | •             |
| Installation flush with work top possible                | •                                     | •              | -             |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                      |                                       |                |               |
| Nominal voltage (V)                                      | 220-240                               | 220-240        | 220-240       |
| Maximum gas power output load (W)                        | 11500                                 | 7500           | 12500         |
| Total connected electrical load (W)                      | 1.0                                   | 1.0            | 1.0           |
| Cable length (cm)  | 100                                   | 100            | 150           |
| GB plug  | -                                     | •              | -             |
| Left burner power (kW)                                   | -                                     |                | -             |
| Front left burner power (kW)                             | 1.00                                  | 1.75           | 1.00          |
| Back left burner power (kW)                              | 1.75                                  | 1.75           | 1.75          |
| Centre/Centre front burner power (kW)                    | 4.00                                  | •              | 5.00          |
| Centre back burner power (kW)                            | -                                     |                | -             |
| Front right burner power (kW)                            | 1.75<br>3.00                          | 1.00           | 1.75<br>3.00  |
| Back right burner power (kW)                             | 3.00                                  | 3.00           | 3.00          |
| Right burner power (kW) Pre-set for natural gas          | •                                     | •              | •             |
| CE Marked  | •                                     | •              |               |
| STANDARD ACCESSORY                                       | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |                |               |
|  | 28-30/37mbar                          | 28-30/37mbar   | 28-30/37mbar  |
|  | 28-30/37 mbar                         | 28-30/3/ mbar  | 28-30/37 mbar |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORY                                       |                                       |                |               |
| Connecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models | -                                     |                | -             |

• = Yes - = No

| 00 200 | - \$0000 | ~ |
|--------|----------|---|

| GAS          | GAS          | GAS          | GAS          | GAS          |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| SERIE 6      | SERIE 6      | SERIES 6     | SERIES 6     | SERIE 4      |
| PCS7A5B90    | PCQ7A5B90    | PCI6A5B90    | PCH6A5B90    | PCP6A5B90    |
| ·            |              | •            | -            | PCP6A6B90    |
|              | •            | •            | -            |              |
| 750          | 750          | 582          | 582          | 582          |
| Front        | Front        | Front        | Front        | Front        |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |              |
| •            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| •            | -            | -            | -            |              |
| -            | -            | •            | -            | -            |
| Metal        | Metal        | Metal        | Metal        | Metal        |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| 5            | 5            | 4            | 4            | 4            |
| 9            | 9            | 9            | 9            | 9            |
| -            | -            | -            | -            |              |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| 3            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 2            |
|              | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| -            | -            | -            | -            |              |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| •            | •            | -            | •            | •            |
| -            |              |              |              | -            |
| -            | -            | -            | •            | -            |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| 220-240      | 220-240      | 220-240      | 220-240      | 220-240      |
| 12500        | 11500        | 9750         | 8000         | 7500         |
| 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| 100          | 100          | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| 5.00         |              | 4.00         | -            | -            |
| •            | 1.00         | -            | 1.75         | 1.75         |
| •            | 1.75         | -            | 1.75         | 1.75         |
| 1.00         | 4.00         | 1.00         | -            | •            |
| 1.75         | -            | 1.75         | -            | -            |
| 1.75<br>3.00 | 1.75<br>3.00 | -            | 1.00<br>3.30 | 1.00<br>3.00 |
| 3.00         | 3.00         | 3.00         | 3.30         | -            |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
| •            | •            | •            | •            | •            |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| 28-30/37mbar | 28-30/37mbar | 28-30/37mbar | 28-30/37mbar | 28-30/37mbar |
|              |              |              |              |              |
|              |              |              |              |              |
| -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |

• = Yes - = No







# Domino hobs



| ТҮРЕ  | GAS             | GAS             | GAS             | GAS             | GAS             |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 4         | SERIE 4         | SERIE 4         | SERIE 4         | SERIE 2         |
| STAINLESS STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL TRIM                                | PGQ7B5B90       | PGP6B5B60       |                 | PGP6B5B90       | PBP6B5B60       |
| BLACK/PREMIUM BLACK   |                 | -               | PNP6B6B90       | -               | PBP6B6B60       |
| WHITE/PREMIUM WHITE   |                 |                 |                 |                 | PBP6B2B60       |
| Width (mm)  | 750             | 582             | 590             | 582             | 580             |
| Control position  | Front           | Front           | Front           | Front           | Right Side      |
| KEY FEATURES  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| FlameSelect power controls  | •               | •               | •               |                 |                 |
| Digital power level display   |                 | -               |                 |                 | -               |
| Number of dual circuit wok style burners                            | 1               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| High power (5.0kW+) wok burner                                      |                 | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Dual control wok burner   |                 | -               | -               | -               | •               |
| "Diamond" shape burner layout                                       |                 | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Hob surface type  | Metal           | Metal           | Tempered glass  | Metal           | Metal           |
| FEATURES  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Number of cooking zones   | 5               | 4               | 4               | 4               | 4               |
| Individual power levels   |                 | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Variable power levels   | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| Ignition via control dials  | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| Flame failure safety device   | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| Cast iron pan supports (number)                                     | 3               | -               | 4               | 2               |                 |
| Cast iron finish pan supports (number)                              |                 | 2               | -               | -               | 2               |
| Enamelled steel pan supports (number)                               | •               | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Two piece burners   | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| Comfort Profile   |                 | •               | -               | -               |                 |
| Can be combined with other models with Comfort Profile              |                 | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| Installation flush with work top possible                           |                 |                 | -               | -               | •               |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Nominal voltage (V)   | 220-240         | 220-240         | 220-240         | 220-240         | 220-240         |
| Maximum gas power output load (W)                                   | 10800           | 7500            | 7500            | 7500            | 7400            |
| Total connected electrical load (W)                                 | 1.0             | 1.0             | 1.0             | 1.0             | 1.0             |
| Cable length (cm)   | 150             | 100             | 100             | 100             | 100             |
| GB plug   | •               | •               | •               |                 |                 |
| Left burner power (kW)  | •               | •               | •               |                 |                 |
| Front left burner power (kW)  | 1.00            | 1.75            | 1.75            | 1.75            | 3.00            |
| Back left burner power (kW)   | 1.75            | 1.75            | 1.75            | 1.75            | 1.70            |
| Centre/Centre front burner power (kW) Centre back burner power (kW) | 3.30            | · · ·           | · · ·           | •               | -               |
| Front right burner power (kW)                                       | 1.75            | 1.00            | 1.00            | 1.00            | 1.00            |
| Back right burner power (kW)  | 3.00            | 3.00            | 3.00            | 3.00            | 1.70            |
| Right burner power (kW)   | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Pre-set for natural gas   | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| CE Marked   | •               | •               | •               | •               | •               |
| STANDARD ACCESSORY  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| LPG jets  | 28-30/37mbar    | 28-30/37mbar    | 28-30/37mbar    | 28-30/37mbar    | 28-30/37mbar    |
|   | 20-30/37 IIIDdi | 20-30/37 IIIDdf | 20-30/3/ IIIDdf | 20-30/3/ IIIDdi | 20-30/37 IIIDdi |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORY  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Connecting Strip to link to other Comfort Profile models            |                 | -               |                 | -               | -               |
|   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

• = Yes - = No

| GAS           | GAS           | ТҮРЕ   |
|---------------|---------------|--|
| SERIE 8       | SERIE 8       | DESIGN FAMILY  |
| PRA3A6D70     | PRB3A6D70     | MODEL NUMBER   |
|               |               | Width in mm  |
|               |               | Control position   |
|               |               | Control type   |
|               |               | Style  |
| 306           | 306           | KEY FEATURES   |
| Front         | Front         |  |
|               |               | Number of individual zones   |
| _             |               | HomeConnect  |
| •             | •             | HoodControl<br>5" Full Touch colour display  |
| 1             | •             | Dish categories  |
| 1             | •             | Wireless temperature sensor  |
|               |               | Wireless Sensor settings   |
| •             |               | PerfectFry Sensor settings   |
| Ceramic glass | Ceramic glass | Number of FlexInduction zones  |
| Octamic Biass | Octanic giass | Extended FlexInduction Zone  |
|               |               | Number of CombiZones   |
| 1             | 2             | PowerBoost   |
| 9             | 9             | PanBoost   |
|               |               | MoveMode   |
| •             | •             | Automatic setting transfer   |
| •             | •             | Energy Consumption Display   |
| 1 x DW safe   | 1 x DW safe   | "Plug&Play" with GB Plug   |
|               | -             | PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |
|               | -             | PERFORMANCE/ TECHNICAE INFORMATION   |
| •             | •             | Nominal voltage (V)  |
|               | •             | Maximum power output (W)   |
| •             | •             | Electrical cable length (cm)   |
|               | •             | Rear left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /<br>dimensions (mm)                               |
|               |               | Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  |
|               |               | Rear right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /<br>dimensions (mm)                              |
| 220-240       | 220-240       | Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   |
| 6000          | 4700          | Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  |
| 1.0           | 1.0           | Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   |
|               | -             | Front left FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /<br>dimensions (mm)                              |
|               |               | Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   |
|               |               | Front right FlexInduction zone - power (kW) /  |
|               | -             | dimensions (mm)<br>Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)                             |
| 6.00          | 1.90          | FlexInduction zone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                       |
|               | 2.80          | FlexInduction zone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)                                      |
|               |               | Extended FlexInduction rear left - power (kW) /  |
| -             | -             | dimensions (mm)<br>Extended FlexInduction rear right - power (kW) /                          |
| -             |               | dimensions (mm)  |
| •             | •             | CombiZone left - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)  |
| •             | •             | CombiZone right - power (kW) / dimensions (mm)   |
|               |               | Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   |
|               |               | Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  |
| 28-30/37mbar  | 28-30/37mbar  | Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)   |
|               |               | Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) |
|               |               | Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)<br>Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)  |
| HEZ394301     | HEZ394301     | ronicingniczone - wich powerBoost (max. kw)  |

• = Yes - = No



CERAMIC

SERIE 4



TYPE

DESIGN FAMILY

|   | INDUCTION       |
|---|-----------------|
|   | SERIE 6         |
|   | PIB375FB1E      |
|   | 306             |
|   | Front           |
|   | DirectSelect    |
|   | Comfort Profile |
|   |                 |
|   | 2               |
|   | -               |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   | -               |
|   |                 |
|   | •               |
|   |                 |
|   | •               |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   | •               |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
| ١ |                 |
|   | 220-240         |
|   | 3,700           |
|   | 110             |
|   | -               |
|   |                 |
|   | •               |
|   |                 |
|   | 2.20/210        |
|   | 1.40/145        |
|   | •               |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
| , |                 |
| ) | •               |
|   |                 |
|   | •               |
|   | -               |
|   |                 |
|   |                 |
|   | - 3.70          |
|   | 2.20            |
|   | -               |
|   |                 |

| MODEL NUMBER                                   | PKF375FP1E      |  |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|
| Width in mm                                    | 306mm           |  |  |
| Control position                               | Front           |  |  |
| Control type                                   | DirectSelect    |  |  |
| Style  | Comfort Profile |  |  |
| KEY FEATURES                                   |                 |  |  |
| Number of individual zones                     | 2               |  |  |
| No. Of Dual Zones                              |                 |  |  |
| No. Of Extendable Zones                        |                 |  |  |
| PowerBoost                                     |                 |  |  |
| PanBoost                                       |                 |  |  |
| Power levels                                   | 17              |  |  |
| Digital display                                | •               |  |  |
| Timer with automatic switch off for each zone  | •               |  |  |
| Keep warm function                             |                 |  |  |
| Wipe protection function                       |                 |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL<br>INFORMATION         |                 |  |  |
| Main on/off switch                             | ٠               |  |  |
| Two stage residual heat indicators             | •               |  |  |
| Safety lock                                    | •               |  |  |
| Timed safety switch off                        | •               |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL<br>INFORMATION         |                 |  |  |
| Nominal voltage (V)                            | 220-240         |  |  |
| Maximum power output (W)                       | 3500            |  |  |
| Electrical cable length (cm)                   | 1.1             |  |  |
| GB plug  |                 |  |  |
| Rear left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)    |                 |  |  |
| Rear right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | •               |  |  |
| Rear centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  | 1.2/145         |  |  |
| Front centre zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm) | 2.2/210         |  |  |
| Front left zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)   | •               |  |  |
| Front right zone - power (kW) / diameter (mm)  |                 |  |  |
| D 1 0 11 D 1/ 110                              |                 |  |  |

Rear left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Rear centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front centre zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front left zone - with powerBoost (max. kW) Front right zone - with powerBoost (max. kW)

# Introducing the Bosch hood range.

Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment. Make a bold design statement, or complement a more minimalist look.

To help you choose the right hood. we have divided them into four ranges.

Serie 2

# Serie 8

With our Serie 8 range of hoods experience automatic extraction rate control with **PerfectAir** sensor technology. Our hoods offer high guality craftsmanship combined with cuttingedge technologies to make the kitchen a more pleasant environment.

+++

Ultimate convenience and tasteful design make cooker hoods within our Serie 6 range an asset to any stylish kitchen. Electronic controls give you ease of use. Experience maximum operating convenience with DirectSelect touch controls from Bosch.

Serie 6

- 0

++

# Serie 4 As the centre of family

life, the kitchen needs to have a comfortable atmosphere free of cooking steam and disruptive noise. Our Serie 4 range of cooker hoods are extremely quiet, easy to operate and impressive with their modern design

With our Serie 2 range of hoods, you can be assured of high quality design and features that make your life easier in the kitchen, such as easy-to-use controls and dishwasher proof metal grease filters for greater convenience.

# Whichever model you choose from our range, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch hood.

### Why shout when you can whisper?

Our ventilation solutions go through advanced sound frequency testing to make them as quiet as possible. Our brushless EcoSilence Drive<sup>™</sup> motors also help to keep sound levels low while delivering powerful performance\*. If this wasn't enough the PerfectAir Sensor can automatically adjust the power level, and sound level along with it, to the optimum point for performance and a pleasurable cooking experience\*\*.

\*Sound power measured according to FN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter, \*\*Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW



# Hood functions explained.

#### PerfectAir B

A sensor constantly detects the levels of odours in the air and adjusts the power level - from light use to intensive - to ensure your kitchen air is always clean and fresh.

### Hob Hood Control

Control your hood via your hob with Hob Hood Control on selected Bosch hobs.

# **CleanAir Plus Filters**

6

CleanAir Plus recirculation filters for maximum air purity

at minimum volume. These filters can increase the odour absorption of the cooker hood by as much as 95% and remove over 99% of pollen in the air at the same time.

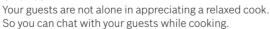
## EcoSilence Drive

Our EcoSilence Drive brushless friction-free motor is durable and designed to last longer. The motor is highly efficient and offers exceptional performance while saving you energy.



Set the exact power level with a single touch thanks to TouchControl. It's easy to operate: simply select the right power level or turn on the lights and away you go.

#### **P** Silence



### Easy mounting



### Filter Saturation Indicators

Out of sight, out of mind: When it comes to the filters in our hoods we often forget to check if they need to be changed. With Home Connect you can now check the state of your hood's filters, and receive valuable maintenance information. Simply log onto the app\* to check the carbon and grease saturation of your filters and whether a replacement is necessary.

\*Selected models only

54 | 55

### EcoSilence Drive™

Our hood ranges incorporate energy efficient lighting that can be adjusted for bright illumination to work under, or lower illumination for ambient mood lighting in the kitchen thanks to the dimmer function. In this light, even your electricity bill looks good. Our EcoSilence Drive™ brushless friction-free motor and energy saving LED lights reduce energy consumption by up to 80% compared to a similar five-year-old model, without compromising results.

### Hob Hood Control.

Control your hood via your hob with Hob Hood Control on selected Bosch hobs. Both the hob on the hood are equipped with a Wi-Fi module, enabling them to directly connect to each other securely. As soon as your hob is turned on, your hood is also switched on and thanks to the **PerfectAir** sensor, it starts extracting as soon as you start cooking. When you're done cooking, the hood automatically switches off after a brief run-on time, so you can be sure that unpleasant kitchen odours really do disappear. The hood automatically adjusts the power level based on the smells and steam detected, giving you optimised performance for extraction and noise. If you want to control the hood directly, just activate manual mode on the hob controls with the touch of a finger. In addition to the extraction rate, you can also control the lights of the hood via the hob.

Model shown: DWK98PR60F

# A hood for every kitchen

# Wall-mounted

Wall-mounted cooker hoods are generally mounted above the hob, on the wall between the wall units. This type of cooker hood fits beautifully into the line of your kitchen units whilst providing effective ventilation that you'll barely see - but you'll notice the amazing effect.



Box Chimney Chimney hoods in a box design perfectly complement your hob installation. Features Bosch lifeclip which can be matched with other Bosch appliances in your kitchen.



Flat Slimline This slim design is perfect for keeping an eye on your pots and pans with a stylish control wheel that matches with Bosch Serie 8 ovens.



**Glass Chimney** Curved and flat chimney hoods are great for a traditional and stylish kitchen.



Pyramid Chimney Pyramid hoods impress with classic lines and also the refined contours of the contemporary Slim Pyramid designs.



Angled Glass The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease.

# Integrated





### Canopy

Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.

# Telescopic

Telescopic cooker hoods are installed into a wall unit. To operate them, the flat section is pulled out, enlarging the extraction surface. Selected models have easy installation systems and accessories are available, as well as a lowering frame to make the hood invisible when not in use.

# Island

Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it. Thanks to the wide choice of classic designs and different sizes, island cooker hoods offer the ideal solution for every kitchen and every requirement.



# Worktop



DownDraft The DownDraft hood is concealed inside your worktop, next to your existing induction hob. It rises up smoothly when needed and includes powerful LED lights to illuminate your cooking.





#### Integrated

Integrated cooker hoods have a furniture panel mounted to them installing seamlessly into the kitchen For use this front panel is pulled forward at an angle, only then making the hood visible.



#### Built Under

Great performance in a tiny space. Our built-under extractors are housed underneath the kitchen unit and can always be seen.



## Chimney

Our chimney hoods use a box design to perfectly complement your island hob installation.





## Ceiling

A ceiling cooker hood is installed directly into a load-bearing kitchen ceiling. It not only ensures clean air, it also provides excellent lighting for your hob and all the headroom you need.



# Ducted or recirculation mode?

# Ducted extraction

Ducting out is the most effective method of extraction if the hood can be sited on an outside wall, or an outside wall can be reached via ducting. The main difference between ducted and recirculation cooker hoods is that ducted systems can extract steam and odours, as well as grease. All our extractors are now standardised to a 150mm diameter outlet for easier installation. Use of 120/125mm diameter ducting is also possible, but will result in reduced air flow and increased noise. Use of 100mm diameter ducting is not recommended.

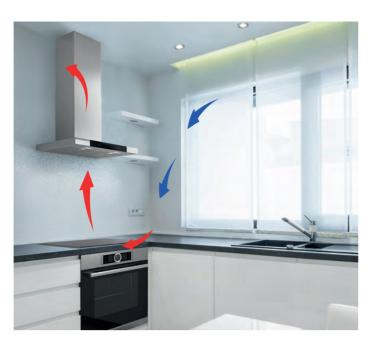
### The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results:

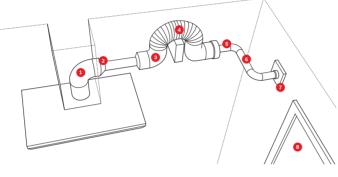
- 1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
- 2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum
- 4. Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
- 5. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 6. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm
- 7. Keep piping to a minimum use the most direct route to external outlet.
- 8. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducted out of the kitchen i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks.

# Recirculation kit

Cooker hoods with recirculation are energy-efficient and much easier to install. Air is passed through the metal filter to extract the grease and then through a special charcoal filter, which removes odours and in high perfomance **CleanAir Plus filters** also removes over 99% of pollen. The purified air is then returned to the room. As no ducting openings are necessary, this is an energy-efficient method of extraction as no energy can escape (i.e. cool air in the summer or warm air in the winter), making it a good choice for low energy houses. The kit contains all you need to set the hood up for recirculation and installation is relatively easy. Check each model for details on the appropriate recirculation kit accessory.







Problems with installation may occur if points 1 to 8 are not observed.

### Tips and hints

- 1. Calculate the extraction capacity needed
- 2. Choose a hood with at least the same width of your hob.
- 3. Ensure efficient pipe ducting installation.
- 4. As a guide the hood should be installed at a minimum of 65cm above a gas hob or 55cm above an electric hob.
- 5. To effectively remove cooking odours from your kitchen, switch the hood on 5-10 minutes prior to cooking.
- 6. Leave the hood to run at a low setting after cooking has finished for 5-10 minutes to remove any lingering odours. Or simply select the Automatic After Running function, which enables the hood to continue running at a low speed for 10 minutes before automatically turning itself off (available on selected models).
- 7. Regularly clean metal grease filters to ensure optimum extraction performance. All of our metal grease filters, brushed steel filters and rim ventilation filters are dishwasher-proof.
- 8. Choosing the correct extractor. As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

### Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7m<sup>3</sup>. Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour - multiply 39.7m<sup>3</sup> by 12 = 476m<sup>3</sup>/h. Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour - e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m<sup>3</sup> per hour).

# A breath of fresh air in hood design.



58 | 59

Now your cooker hood can automatically control the air in your kitchen. Intuitive sensor technology from Bosch now makes cooking easier than ever.

# Ye Perfect Air

When you're busy cooking, the last thing you need to think about is adjusting your hood to clear any steam in the kitchen.

The **PerfectAir** sensor continually detects the level of odours in the air during the cooking process and automatically adjusts the power level to ensure optimum extraction performance.

So there is no longer any need to manually adjust the power levels. This means that you can concentrate on your cooking rather than worrying about whether your hood is on the right setting.

Model shown: DWK98PR60B (hood) PXY875DE3E (hob)

# Ceiling hoods

Serie 6

DRC97AQ50B



++

# Home Connect

Get IT ON App Store Coogle play

The ceiling cooker hood is installed directly into a load-bearing kitchen ceiling. It not only ensures clean air, it also provides excellent lighting for

your hob and all the headroom you need.

| HOOD TYPE  | CEILING         |                       |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6         |                       |
| MODEL  | DRC97AQ50B      |                       |
| Colour   | Stainless Steel |                       |
| KEY FEATURES   |                 |                       |
| PerfectAir Sensor  | •               |                       |
| Home Connect   | •               |                       |
| Hob Hood Control   | •               |                       |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   | •               |                       |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 | •/•             |                       |
| Filter saturation indicators                                     | •               |                       |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                                |                 |                       |
| Type of control  | Remote control  |                       |
| Power levels   | 3 + 2 intensive |                       |
| Electronic power level display                                   | -               |                       |
| Lighting   | 4 x LED lights  |                       |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                   | •               |                       |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                                | 10              |                       |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes                          | 2               |                       |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                    | ●/●             |                       |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                 |                       |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 900             |                       |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>            |                 |                       |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 265/200         | 5.00                  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 335/316         | 13-24                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 458/422         | and the second second |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 594/513         | The March             |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 798/565         | State of the second   |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW (2.4            | )               | - And                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 41/46           | - 1                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 47 / 57         |                       |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 56/63           |                       |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 62/67           | -                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 68/69           |                       |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150             |                       |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob <sup>5</sup> (mm)  | 550/650         |                       |
| GB plug  | •               |                       |
| Energy Rating  | А               |                       |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                 |                       |
| CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)             | DIZ1JC5C6       |                       |
| CleanAir Plus Recirculating Module (White)                       | DIZ1JC2C6       |                       |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)    | DIZ0JC5D0       |                       |
| Eong Energenerative received addent module (oralliese etcel)     |                 |                       |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>5</sup> From top of pan supports.
 <sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

| HOOD TYPE  | CEILING                        |
|--|--------------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6                        |
| MODEL  | DRR16AQ20                      |
| Colour   | White                          |
| KEY FEATURES   |                                |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                                |
| Home Connect   | •                              |
| Hob Hood Control   | •                              |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   | •                              |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 | • / •                          |
| Filter saturation indicators                                     | •                              |
| FEATURES   |                                |
| Type of control  | Remote c ontrol                |
| Power levels   | 3 + 2 intensive                |
| Electronic power level display                                   |                                |
| Lighting   | 4 x LED lights                 |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                   | •                              |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                                | 10                             |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes                          | 3                              |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                    | -/•                            |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                                |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 1050                           |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>            |                                |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | -/164                          |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | -/322                          |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | - / 409                        |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | - / 502                        |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | - / 580                        |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW                 |                                |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | -/43                           |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | -/62                           |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | - / 68                         |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | - / 73                         |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | - / 76                         |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | -                              |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob <sup>s</sup> (mm)  | 650/650                        |
| GB plug  | -                              |
| Energy Rating  | -                              |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                                |
| Recirculating Filter Kit   | CleanAir Plus filters included |
| ¥  |                                |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
<sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
<sup>3</sup> Measured according to ENIST91 on largest pipe diameter.
<sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to ENIST0704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

"Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter. <sup>5</sup>From top of pan supports. <sup>4</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



#### Hoods 60 | 61



+++

DRR16AQ20





The Plug&Play ceiling ventilation: for a simple and space-saving solution, with perfect installation in open plan kitchens.

Hob Hood Control: now you never need to touch the hood again. The fan speed or lights of the hood can be conveniently controlled directly from the hob (with selected Wi-Fi enabled hobs).

Recirculation filters: Recirculation hoods require metal grease filters to filter grease and other solid particles out of the extracted air. To keep these filters operating at maximum efficiency, clean them about once a month either by hand or in the dishwasher.

# Downdraft hood

# Serie 8

DDD97BM60B



+++

Discover our Downdraft ventilation hood DDD97BM60B that blends seamlessly into our built-in induction hob appliances. Perfect for kitchen islands or minimalist designs. It can be neatly tucked away into your worktop when not in use.

The Downdraft hood provides a flexible ventilation solution for your open plan and island kitchen. With a sleek modern glass design with Bosch Clip, LED light and TouchControls, our remote installation option ensures efficient but quiet odour and steam removal.

| HOOD TYPE DOWNDRAFT  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8                 |
| MODEL  | DDD97BM60B              |
| Colour   | Stainless Steel & Glass |
| KEY FEATURES   |                         |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                         |
| Home Connect   | •                       |
| Hob Hood Control   |                         |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   | •                       |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1   | ●/●                     |
| Filter saturation indicators   | •                       |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS  |                         |
| Type of control  | Touch control           |
| Power levels   | 3 + 2 intensive         |
| Electronic power level display   | -                       |
| Lighting   | LED 7W strip            |
| Softlight with dimmer function   | -                       |
| Automatic after running (minutes)  | 10                      |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes  | 2                       |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating  | ●/●                     |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION Appliance width (mm)   | 918                     |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>  |                         |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 260 / 230               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 428/410                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 530/452                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 630/482                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 750 / 500               |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW   | (2,4)                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 43/54                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 58/70                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 62/72                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 66/74                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 67/75                   |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150                     |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob <sup>5</sup> (mm)  | -/-                     |
| GB plug  | •                       |
| Energy Rating  | A                       |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                         |
| Long Life Recirculation Kit (2 year Regenerative)  | DSZ9ID0P0               |
| Downdraft remote motor mounting kit  | DSZ9ID0M0               |
| <sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.<br><sup>3</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.<br><sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on altragest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>5</sup> From top of pan supports.<br><sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the mod |                         |



Serie 6 ++ DIB98JQ50B DIG97IM50B

Our Island cooker hoods have been specially developed for use over your kitchen island and are freely suspended from the ceiling above it.

# Island hoods

| IOOD TYPE  | ISLAND          | ISLAND                  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6         | SERIE 4                 |
| IODEL  | DIB98JQ50B      | DIG97IM50B              |
| olour  | Stainless Steel | Stainless Steel & Glass |
| EY FEATURES  |                 |                         |
| erfectAir Sensor   | •               | •                       |
| lome Connect   | -               | -                       |
| lob Hood Control   |                 | -                       |
| coSilence Drive Motor  | •               | -                       |
| atensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                | •/•             | • / •                   |
| ilter saturation indicators                                    | •               | •                       |
| DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                               |                 |                         |
| ype of control   | Touch control   | Touch control           |
| ower levels  | 3 + 2 intensive | 3 + 1 intensive         |
| lectronic power level display                                  |                 |                         |
| ighting  | 4 x LED lights  | 4 x LED lights          |
| oftlight with dimmer function                                  | •               | -                       |
| utomatic after running (minutes)                               | 10              |                         |
| umber of metal grease filter cassettes                         | 3               | 2                       |
| uitable for ducted operation / recirculating                   | •/•             | • / •                   |
| ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                             |                 |                         |
| ppliance width (mm)  | 900             | 900                     |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>          |                 |                         |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 281/171         | 243/173                 |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 361/266         | 328/253                 |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 445/313         | 429/315                 |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 657/364         |                         |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 867/391         | 732/384                 |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 PW               | (2,4)           |                         |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 44 / 59         | 47/62                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 49 / 68         | 54/69                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 54/71           | 60/73                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 63/73           |                         |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 69/74           | 71/77                   |
| ipe outlet diameter (mm)                                       | 150/120         | 150/120                 |
| lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)           | 550/650         | 550/650                 |
| B plug   | •               | •                       |
| nergy Rating   | A+              | В                       |
| PTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6  |                 |                         |
| tandard Recirculation Kit                                      | DHZ5385         | DHZ5365                 |
| leanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)   | DIZ2CX5C6       | DIZ1CX5C6               |
| ong Life External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)       | DIZ2FX5D1       |                         |
| -  |                 |                         |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>9</sup> Measured according to EN01591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> From top of pan supports.
 <sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



# Angled & Flat hoods





The angled design doesn't restrict headroom so you can keep an eye on your cooking with ease. Simple and stylish design ideal for any kitchen.



| HOOD TYPE  | ANGLED          | FLAT GLASS         |
|--|-----------------|--------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8         | SERIE 8            |
| MODEL  | DWK98PR60B      | DWF97RV60B         |
| Colour   | Black Glass     | Black Glass        |
| (EY FEATURES   |                 |                    |
| lerfectAir Sensor  | •               | •                  |
| lome Connect   | •               | •                  |
| lob Hood Control   | •               | •                  |
| coSilence Drive Motor  | •               | •                  |
| Itensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1  | •/•             | •/•                |
| ilter saturation indicators  | •               | •                  |
| DDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |                 |                    |
| ype of control   | Touch control   | Ring control       |
| ower levels  | 3 + 2 intensive | 3 + 2 intensive    |
| lectronic power level display  | •               | •                  |
| ighting  | 2 x LED lights  | 2 x LED lights     |
| oftlight with dimmer function  | •               | •                  |
| utomatic after running (minutes)   | 10              | 1-9                |
| umber of metal grease filter cassettes   | 2               | 2                  |
| uitable for ducted operation / recirculating   | ● / ●           | •/•                |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |                 |                    |
| ppliance width (mm)  | 894             | 890                |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>  |                 |                    |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 293/191         | 227 / 130          |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 342/317         | 320/218            |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 467 / 430       | 394/294            |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   | 612/525         | 532/409            |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 837 / 583       | 717/527            |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE  |                 |                    |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 43/50           | 43/43              |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 47/60           | 52/54              |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 55/67           | 57/60              |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2              | 61/72<br>67/75  | 64/67<br>70/73     |
| ipe outlet diameter (mm)   | 150/120         | 150/120            |
| lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)   | 450/600         | 450 / not suitable |
| B plug   | •               | •                  |
| nergy Rating   | A+              | В                  |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                 |                    |
| tandard Recirculation Kit  | DWZOAKOUO       | DWZ0AF0U0          |
| tandard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)  | DWZOAKOTO       | DWZOAFOTO          |
| leanAir Plus External Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)   | DWZ1AX5C6       | DWZ1AX5C6          |
| ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit  | DWZOAKOSO       | DWZ0AF0S0          |
| ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit   |                 | -                  |
| ong Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)  | DWZOAKORO       | DWZ0AF0R0          |
| lack Chimney   | DWZ1AX6E1       | DWZ1AX6E1          |
| Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.<br>Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of 0 | Conduct.        |                    |
| Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.  |                 |                    |
| Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe of   | liameter.       |                    |

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating dour filter kit" will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



| HOOD TYPE  | ANGLED                   | ANGLED                             |           | ANGLED                             |           |  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6                  | SEI                                | SERIE 4   |                                    | SERIE 2   |  |
| MODEL/WIDTH  | DWK97JQ60B/90CM          | DWK87CM60B/80CM<br>DWK67CM60B/60CM |           | DWK87EM60B/80CM<br>DWK67EM60B/60CM |           |  |
| Colour   | Black Glass              | Black                              | Glass     | Black Glass                        |           |  |
| KEY FEATURES   |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| PerfectAir Sensor  | •                        |                                    | -         | -                                  |           |  |
| Home Connect   |                          |                                    | -         | -                                  |           |  |
| Hob Hood Control   |                          |                                    | -         | -                                  |           |  |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   | •                        |                                    |           | -                                  |           |  |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1   | •/•                      |                                    | )/●       | •/•                                |           |  |
| Filter saturation indicators   | •                        |                                    | -         | -                                  |           |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS  |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| Type of control  | Touch Control            | Touch Control                      |           | Tauch control                      |           |  |
| Power levels   | 3 + 2 intensive          |                                    | ntensive  | Touch control                      |           |  |
| Electronic power level display   | 5 + 2 intensive          | 5+11                               | niensive  | 3 + 1 intensive                    |           |  |
|  | 2 x LED lights           | -                                  |           | -                                  |           |  |
| Lighting<br>Softlight with dimmer function   | 2 x LED lights           | 2 x LED lights                     |           | 2 x LED lights                     |           |  |
|  | 10                       |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| Automatic after running (minutes)  | 2                        |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes<br>Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating | 2                        |                                    | 2         |                                    | 2         |  |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating  | •!•                      |                                    | •/•       |                                    | • / •     |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 890                      | 790                                | 590       | 800                                | 600       |  |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(3,4)</sup>                                    |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 305 / 198                | 253/218                            | 253/218   | 245/189                            | 245/189   |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 342/318                  | 332/293                            | 332/293   | 320/260                            | 320/260   |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 431/399                  | 416/388                            | 416/388   | 399/320                            | 399/320   |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1                           | 525/473                  |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2                         | 714/542                  | 700/557                            | 700/557   | 669/398                            | 669/398   |  |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) F   | RE 1 PW <sup>(3,5)</sup> |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 45/51                    | 48/55                              | 48/55     | 48/58                              | 48/58     |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 48/61                    | 53/60                              | 53/60     | 55/65                              | 55/65     |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 53/66                    | 58/66                              | 58/66     | 60/69                              | 60/69     |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1                           | 58/74                    |                                    |           | -                                  |           |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2                         | 65/75                    | 67/75                              | 67/75     | 69/76                              | 69/76     |  |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120                  | 150/120                            | 150/120   | 150/120                            | 150/120   |  |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 6 (mm)                                     | 450 / 600                | 450 / 600                          | 450/600   | 450/600                            | 450/600   |  |
| GB plug  | •                        | •                                  | •         | •                                  | •         |  |
| Energy Rating  | А                        | В                                  | В         | В                                  | В         |  |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES <sup>2</sup>  |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |
| Standard Recirculation Kit   | DWZOAKOUO                | DWZOAKOUO                          | DWZOAKOUO | DWZ1EK1U1                          | DWZ1EK1U1 |  |
| Standard Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)                                       | DWZOAKOTO                | DWZOAKOTO                          | DWZOAKOTO |                                    | -         |  |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculating Module (Stainless Steel)                            | DWZ1AX5C6                | DWZ1AX5C6                          | DWZ1AX5C6 | DWZ1FX5C6                          | DWZ1FX5C6 |  |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit   | DWZOAKOSO                | DWZOAKOSO                          | DWZOAKOSO |                                    |           |  |
| Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit                                      | -                        |                                    | ·         | DWZ0XX0J0                          | DWZ0XX0J0 |  |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit (Chimless Installation)                         | DWZOAKORO                | DWZOAKORO                          | DWZOAKORO | -                                  | -         |  |
|  |                          |                                    |           |                                    |           |  |

<sup>1</sup>Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. <sup>1</sup>Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. <sup>1</sup>Measured according to EN6190 In largest pipe diameter. <sup>4</sup>Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

<sup>5</sup> From top of pan supports.

A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating dour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

### Hoods 64 | 65



# Glass chimney hoods

÷

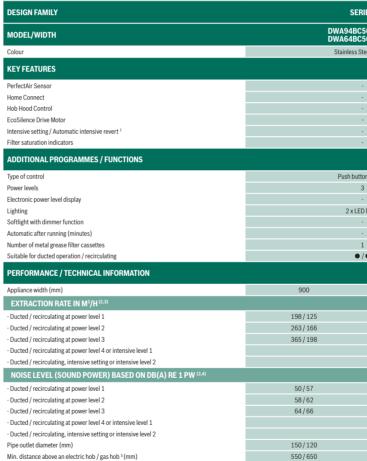
# Serie 4

### DWA96DM50B



Glass chimney hoods use a combination of metal and glass to give a contemporary look and feel in your kitchen. Available in different widths to suit any kitchen.

|  |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·         |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY  |   | SERIE 4<br>DWA96DM50B/90CM<br>DWA66DM50B/60CM |  |  |
| NODEL/WIDTH  |   |   |  |  |
| Colour   | Stainless S                                 | teel & Glass                                  |  |  |
| KEY FEATURES   |   |   |  |  |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |   | -   |  |  |
| lome Connect   |   | -   |  |  |
| lob Hood Control<br>EcoSilence Drive Motor   |   | -   |  |  |
| coSilence Drive Motor<br>ntensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1   |   |   |  |  |
| ilter saturation indicators  |   |   |  |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS  |   |   |  |  |
| ype of control   | Touch                                       | control                                       |  |  |
| Power levels   |   | ntensive                                      |  |  |
| Electronic power level display   |   | -<br>D lighte                                 |  |  |
| .ighting<br>Softlight with dimmer function   | 2xLE  | D lights<br>-                                 |  |  |
| Automatic after running (minutes)  |   | -   |  |  |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes  |   | 1   |  |  |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating  | •   | /•  |  |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |   |   |  |  |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 900   | 600   |  |  |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>  | 00/11/                                      | 0001  |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1<br>Ducted / recirculating at power level 2   | 234/164<br>303/236                          | 239/173<br>306/250                            |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2<br>Ducted / recirculating at power level 3   | 371/292                                     | 400/303                                       |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |   |   |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2<br>NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) BE 1 P  | 610/355<br>W (2.4)                          | 615/361                                       |  |  |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P<br>Ducted / recirculating at power level 1   | 48/60                                       | 48/59   |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1<br>Ducted / recirculating at power level 2   | 46/60                                       | 48/59   |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 61/72                                       | 59/71   |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1<br>Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 69/75                                       | 69/75   |  |  |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2<br><sup>2</sup> ipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 69/75<br>150/120                            | 69/75<br>150/120                              |  |  |
| /in. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)   | 550/650                                     | 550/650                                       |  |  |
| 3B plug  | •<br>B                                      | •<br>B  |  |  |
|  | B   | D   |  |  |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |   |   |  |  |
| Standard Recirculation Kit<br>NaanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainlass Steel)   | DWZ0DX0U0                                   | DWZ0DX0U0                                     |  |  |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)<br>CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit  | DWZ1FX5C6<br>DWZ1DX1I6                      | DWZ1FX5C6<br>DWZ1DX1I6                        |  |  |
| ong Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit   | DWZOXXOJO                                   | DWZOXXOJO                                     |  |  |
| Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.<br>Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Condu<br>Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br>Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diame<br>From top of pan supports.<br>A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the n<br>following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing component | ter.<br>10del, a 'Recirculating odour filte | r kit' will consist of the                    |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |



HOOD TYPE

Colour

GB plug

Energy Rating

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6 Standard Recirculation Kit

CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit

Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit

CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)



•

D

DWZODXOUO

DWZ1FX5C6

DWZ1DX1I6

DWZ0XX0J0

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

### Hoods 66 | 67





| SS CHIMNEY         | HIMNEY STRAIGHT GLASS CHIMNEY      |                  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| E 2                | SERIE 2                            |                  |  |  |  |
| 0B/90CM<br>0B/60CM | DWG948C508/90CM<br>DWG648C508/60CM |                  |  |  |  |
| eel & Glass        |                                    | Steel & Glass    |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| n control          | Push but                           | ton control      |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    | 3                |  |  |  |
|                    | -                                  |                  |  |  |  |
| lights             |                                    | D lights         |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    | / 1 - 60cm model |  |  |  |
| •                  | •                                  | /●               |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| 600                | 900                                | 600              |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| 198/117            | 198/120                            | 198/115          |  |  |  |
| 263/163            | 263/161                            | 263/156          |  |  |  |
| 365 / 200          | 365/195                            | 365/190          |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| 49/55              | 49/57                              | 49/55            |  |  |  |
| 57/61              | 57/61                              | 58/62            |  |  |  |
| 64/66              | 64/66                              | 64/66            |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| 150/120            | 150/120                            | 150/120          |  |  |  |
| 550/650            | 550/650                            | 550/650          |  |  |  |
| •                  | •                                  | •                |  |  |  |
| D                  | D                                  | D                |  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                  |  |  |  |
| DWZ0DX0U0          | DWZODXOUO                          | DWZODXOUO        |  |  |  |
| DWZ1FX5C6          | DWZ1FX5C6                          | DWZ1FX5C6        |  |  |  |
| DWZ1DX1I6          | DWZ1DX1I6                          | DWZ1DX1I6        |  |  |  |
| DWZOXXOJO          | DWZOXXOJO                          |                  |  |  |  |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

# Box chimney hoods

# Serie 6

## DWB98JQ50B



++

Chimney hoods in a box design have clean straight lines and edges for a more contemporary design. Different widths are included in the range to suit your kitchen.

|   | BOX CHIMNEY   | BOX CHIMNEY                        |  |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 6   | SERIE 6<br>DWB68JQ50B/60CM         |  |
| MODEL/WIDTH   | DWB98JQ50B/90CM   |                                    |  |
| Colour  | Stainless Steel   | Stainless Steel                    |  |
| KEY FEATURES  |   |                                    |  |
| PerfectAir Sensor   | •   | •                                  |  |
| Home Connect<br>Hob Hood Control  |   |                                    |  |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor  | •   | •                                  |  |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1  | •/•   | •/•                                |  |
| Filter saturation indicators  | •   | •                                  |  |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |   |                                    |  |
| Type of control   | Touch control   | Touch c ontrol                     |  |
| Power levels<br>Electronic power level display  | 3 + 2 intensive   | 3 + 2 intensive                    |  |
| Lighting  | 3 x LED lights  | 2 x LED lights                     |  |
| Softlight with dimmer function Automatic after running (minutes)  | • 10  | 10                                 |  |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes   | 3   | 2                                  |  |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating   | •/•   | •/•                                |  |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   |   |                                    |  |
| Appliance width (mm)  | 900   | 600                                |  |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>   |   |                                    |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1 Ducted / recirculating at a power level 2   | 273/168   | 243/171<br>336/245                 |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2     Ducted / recirculating at power level 3   | 347 / 265<br>430 / 311  | 408/280                            |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1  | 637/359   | 588/313                            |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2  | 843 / 385   | 732/336                            |  |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A)<br>- Ducted / recirculating at power level 1   | 46/58   | 47/62                              |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2   | 51/66   | 55/68                              |  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3   | 55/69   | 60/71                              |  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1     Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 64/72<br>69/74  | 69/73<br>73/75                     |  |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)   | 150/120   | 150/120                            |  |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)  | 550 / 650   | 550 / 650                          |  |
| GB plug<br>Energy Rating  | A+  | A                                  |  |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6  |   |                                    |  |
| Standard Recirculation Kit  | DHZ5345   | DHZ5325                            |  |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)   | DWZ2CX5C6   | DWZ1FX5C6                          |  |
| CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit<br>Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit   | DWZ1CX1I6<br>DWZ0XX0J5  | DWZ1CX1I6<br>DWZ0XX0J5             |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensis<br><sup>4</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code<br><sup>4</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pip<br><sup>5</sup> From top of pan supports.<br><sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending<br>following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing cor | ve.<br>of Conduct.<br>pe diameter.<br>; on the model, a 'Recirculating odo; | ur filter kit' will consist of the |  |
|   |   |                                    |  |
|   |   |                                    |  |
|   |   |                                    |  |



| HOOD TYPE  | BOX CHIMNEY         | BOX CHIMNEY     | BOX CHIMNEY         | BOX CHIMNEY         |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 4             | SERIE 4         | SERIE 2             | SERIE 2             |
| MODEL  | DWB96DM50B          | DWB66DM50B      | DWB94BC50B          | DWB64BC50B          |
| Colour   | Stainless Steel     | Stainless Steel | Stainless Steel     | Stainless Steel     |
| KEY FEATURES   |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                     | •               | •                   | •                   |
| Home Connect   |                     | -               | -                   | -                   |
| Hob Hood Control   | •                   | -               | -                   | -                   |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   | -                   | -               | -                   | -                   |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 | • / •               | • / •           | -                   | -                   |
| Filter saturation indicators                                     |                     |                 | -                   | -                   |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                                |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| Type of control  | Touch control       | Touch control   | Push button control | Push button control |
| Power levels   | 3 + 1 intensive     | 3 + 1 intensive | 3                   | 3                   |
| Electronic power level display                                   |                     | -               | -                   |                     |
| Lighting   | 2 x LED lights      | 2 x LED lights  | 2 x LED lights      | 2 x LED lights      |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                   | •                   | -               | -                   | -                   |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                                | •                   | -               | -                   | -                   |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes                          | 3                   | 2               | 3                   | 2                   |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                    | •/•                 | • / •           | • / •               | • / •               |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 900                 | 600             | 900                 | 600                 |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>            |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 222/147             | 238/150         | 198/120             | 198/122             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 293/228             | 302/220         | 263/162             | 263/165             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 372/290             | 368/281         | 365/195             | 365/197             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 604/360             | 605/348         |                     |                     |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1                    | PW <sup>(2,4)</sup> |                 |                     |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 48/57               | 48 / 57         | 49 / 55             | 49/56               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 54 / 66             | 54/66           | 57 / 61             | 57/61               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 60/71               | 60/71           | 64 / 66             | 63/66               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 70/75               | 69 / 75         |                     |                     |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120             | 150/120         | 150/120             | 150/120             |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)             | 550/650             | 550/650         | 550/650             | 550/650             |
| GB plug  | •                   | •               | •                   | •                   |
| Energy Rating  | В                   | В               | D                   | D                   |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                     |                 |                     |                     |
| Standard Recirculation Kit                                       | DWZODXOUO           | DWZODXOUO       | DWZODXOUO           | DWZODXOUO           |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)    | DWZ1FX5C6           | DWZ1FX5C6       | DWZ1FX5C6           | DWZ1FX5C6           |
| CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit                       | DWZ1CX1I6           | DWZ1CX1I6       | DWZ1DX1I6           | DWZ1DX1I6           |
| Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit              | DWZ0XX0J0           | DWZ0XX0J0       | DWZ0XX0J0           | DWZOXXOJO           |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
<sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
<sup>3</sup> Measured according to FN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
<sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

<sup>6</sup> From top of para supports. <sup>8</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

## Pyramid chimney hoods

÷

#### Serie 4

DWQ96DM50B



Slim Pyramid hood: performance and matching design in your kitchen.

|   | SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY   | SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNE    |
|---|--|------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4                |
| MODEL / WIDTH   | DWQ96DM50B/90CM  | DWQ66DM50B/60CM        |
| Colour  | Stainless Steel  | Stainless Steel        |
| KEY FEATURES  |  |                        |
| PerfectAir Sensor   |  | •                      |
| Home Connect  | -  | -                      |
| Hob Hood Control  | -  | -                      |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor<br>Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1  | •/•  | •/•                    |
| Filter saturation indicators  | -  | -                      |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |  |                        |
| Type of control   | Touch control  | Touch control          |
| Power levels  | 3 + 1 intensive  | 3 + 1 intensive        |
| Electronic power level display  |  |                        |
| Lighting  | 2 x LED lights   | 2 x LED lights         |
| Softlight with dimmer function<br>Automatic after running (minutes)   | -  |                        |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes   | 3  | 2                      |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating   | •/•  | •/•                    |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION   |  |                        |
| Appliance width (mm)  | 900  | 900                    |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>   |  |                        |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1   | 247/171  | 258/181                |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2   | 316/248  | 328/257                |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3 - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1  | 389/308  | 410/312                |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 of mensive level 1  | 642/372  | 644/372                |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(  | A) RE 1 PW (2,4)   |                        |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1   | 48/58  | 50/60                  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2   | 55/66  | 56/68                  |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3   | 61/71  | 62/72                  |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1     Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 70/75  | 70/75                  |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)   | 150/120  | 150/120                |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob 5 (mm)  | 550/650  | 550 / 650              |
| GB plug   | •  | •                      |
| Energy Rating   | A  | A                      |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6  |  |                        |
| Standard Recirculation Kit  | DWZODXOUO  | DWZODXOUO              |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)<br>CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit   | DWZ1FX5C6<br>DWZ1DX1I6   | DWZ1FX5C6<br>DWZ1DX1I6 |
| Long Life Regenerative Integrated Recirculation Kit   | DWZ0XX0J0  | DWZOXXOJO              |
|   |  |                        |
| <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest   | le of Conduct.<br>pipe diameter.<br>ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo |                        |
| <sup>3</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod<br>Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest<br><sup>9</sup> From top of rean supports.<br><sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependit            | le of Conduct.<br>pipe diameter.<br>ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo |                        |
| <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod<br><sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest<br><sup>9</sup> From top of pan supports.<br><sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependi | le of Conduct.<br>pipe diameter.<br>ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo |                        |
| <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Cod<br><sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.<br><sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest<br><sup>9</sup> From top of pan supports.<br><sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Dependi | le of Conduct.<br>pipe diameter.<br>ing on the model, a 'Recirculating odo |                        |



| HOOD TYPE  |                          | SLIM PYRAMID CHIMNEY                                  |                     |                     | PYRAMID CHIMNEY                                       |                     |
|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  |                          | SERIE 2   |                     |                     | SERIE 2   |                     |
| MODEL / WIDTH  |                          | DWQ94BC50B/90CM<br>DWQ74BC50B/75CM<br>DWQ64BC50B/60CM |                     |                     | DWP94BC50B/90CM<br>DWP74BC50B/75CM<br>DWP64BC50B/60CM |                     |
| Colour   |                          | Stainless Steel                                       |                     |                     | Stainless Steel                                       |                     |
| KEY FEATURES   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Home Connect   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Hob Hood Control   |                          | -   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Filter saturation indicators                                     |                          | -   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                                |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Type of control  | Push button control      | Push button control                                   | Push button control | Push button control | Push button control                                   | Push button control |
| Power levels   | 3                        | 3   | 3                   | 3                   | 3   | 3                   |
| Electronic power level display                                   | -                        |   |                     |                     | -   |                     |
| Lighting   | 2 x LED lights           | 2 x LED lights  | 2 x LED lights      | 2 x LED lights      | 2 x LED lights  | 2 x LED lights      |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                   | -                        |   |                     |                     | -   |                     |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                                |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes                          | 3                        | 2   | 2                   | 3                   | 2   | 2                   |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                    | • / •                    | •/•   | •/•                 | • / •               | • / •   | •/•                 |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 900                      | 750   | 600                 | 900                 | 750   | 600                 |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>            |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 198/125                  | 198/125   | 198/118             | 198/129             | 198/129   | 198/127             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 263/168                  | 263/168   | 263/162             | 263/174             | 263/174   | 263/171             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 365 / 202                | 365/202   | 365/198             | 365/213             | 365/213   | 365/211             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A)                         | RE 1 PW <sup>(2,4)</sup> |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 50/55                    | 50/55   | 50 / 55             | 50/56               | 50/56   | 50/55               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 59/62                    | 59/62   | 59 / 62             | 57/62               | 57/62   | 58 / 62             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 64 / 66                  | 64/66   | 64/65               | 65/67               | 65/67   | 66 / 67             |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120                  | 150/120   | 150/120             | 150/120             | 150/120   | 150/120             |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob <sup>s</sup> (mm)  | 550/650                  | 550/650   | 550 / 650           | 550 / 650           | 550/650   | 550/650             |
| GB plug  | •                        | •   | •                   | •                   | ٠   | •                   |
| Energy Rating  | D                        | D   | D                   | D                   | D   | D                   |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                          |   |                     |                     |   |                     |
| Standard Recirculation Kit                                       | DWZODXOUO                | DWZODXOUO   | DWZODXOUO           | DHZ5275             | DHZ5275   | DHZ5275             |
| CleanAir Plus External Recirculation Module (Stainless Steel)    | DWZ1FX5C6                | DWZ1FX5C6   | DWZ1FX5C6           | -                   | -   | -                   |
| CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit                       | DWZ1DX1I6                | DWZ1DX1I6   | DWZ1DX1I6           |                     |   |                     |
| CleanAir Plus Integrated Recirculation Kit                       | DITEIDATIO               |   |                     |                     |   |                     |

I

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>3</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> From top of pan supports.
 <sup>8</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a "Recirculating odour filter kit" will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Hoods 70 | 71

## Canopy hoods



#### Serie 6

#### DHL785CGB



Bosch canopy cooker hoods are powerful ventilation systems

++

BOSCH 0 2 3/≈ 0 0 0 0

that can be integrated into the cabinets above your hob. The hood provides excellent extraction of steam and cooking smells, as well as providing additional lighting for your cooking surfaces.

| HOOD TYPE  | CANOPY                    |
|--|---------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6                   |
| MODEL  | DHL785CGB                 |
| Colour   | Stainless Steel           |
| KEY FEATURES   |                           |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                           |
| Home Connect   |                           |
| Hob Hood Control   |                           |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   |                           |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 | •/•                       |
| Filter saturation indicators                                     | •                         |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                                |                           |
| Type of control  | Soft touch button control |
| Power levels   | 3 + 1 intensive           |
| Electronic power level display                                   |                           |
| Lighting   | 2 x LED lights            |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                   |                           |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                                |                           |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes                          | 2                         |
| Furniture door required  |                           |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                    | •/•                       |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |                           |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 700                       |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>            |                           |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 345/210                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 540/270                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 630/300                   |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                           |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 730/310                   |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) R                       | 1 PW <sup>(2,4)</sup>     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                        | 53/67                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                        | 63/71                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                        | 66/73                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                           |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2 | 69/74                     |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120                   |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob $^5$ (mm)          | 500/650                   |
| GB plug  | •                         |
| Energy Rating  | С                         |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                           |
| Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit                              | DHZ5605                   |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit                      | DWZ1IX1C6                 |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit                         | DWZ1IT1D1                 |
|  |                           |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN01591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN00704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>5</sup> From top of pan supports.
 <sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit srequired if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.



| HOOD TYPE   | CANOPY                    | CANOPY                    | CANOPY                    |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 6                   | SERIE 4                   | SERIE 2                   |
| MODEL   | DHL575CGB                 | DHL555BLGB                | DLN53AA70B                |
| Colour  | Stainless Steel           | Silver Metallic Lacquered | Silver Metallic Lacquered |
| (EY FEATURES  |                           |                           |                           |
| PerfectAir Sensor   |                           | •                         | -                         |
| lome Connect  | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| lob Hood Control  | -                         | -                         | -                         |
| coSilence Drive Motor   |                           | -                         | -                         |
| ntensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1                 | •/•                       | • /-                      | -                         |
| ilter saturation indicators                                     |                           | -                         | •                         |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                               |                           |                           |                           |
| Type of control   | Soft touch button control | Slider switch control     | Slider switch control     |
| Power levels  | 3 + 1 intensive           | 3 + 1 intensive           | 3                         |
| Electronic power level display                                  |                           | •                         | -                         |
| ighting   | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x LED lights            |
| Softlight with dimmer function                                  |                           | •                         | -                         |
| Automatic after running (minutes)                               |                           | •                         | -                         |
| lumber of metal grease filter cassettes                         | 1                         | 2                         | 1                         |
| Furniture door required   | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating                   | ● / ●                     | •/•                       | • / •                     |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION                             |                           |                           |                           |
| Appliance width (mm)  | 520                       | 530                       | 534                       |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>           |                           |                           |                           |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                         | 295/210                   | 196/134                   | 120/110                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                         | 450 / 260                 | 280/198                   | 160/160                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                         | 560 / 290                 | 362/268                   | 300 / 300                 |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1    |                           |                           |                           |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2  | 615/300                   | 618/395                   |                           |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A) RE 1 P                 | W (2,4)                   |                           |                           |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1                         | 50/66                     | 38/49                     | 46 / 49                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                         | 63/71                     | 49/58                     | 50 / 53                   |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3                         | 67/74                     | 56/64                     | 61/65                     |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1    |                           |                           |                           |
| Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2  | 70/75                     | 68/72                     |                           |
| ipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120                   | 150/120                   | 120                       |
| lin. distance above an electric hob / gas hob <sup>5</sup> (mm) | 500/650                   | 650/650                   | 550/650                   |
| B plug  | •                         | •                         | •                         |
| inergy Rating   | С                         | C                         | D                         |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6  |                           |                           |                           |
| Standard Recirculation Filter / Kit                             | DHZ5605                   | DHZ7305                   | DWZOINOTO                 |
|   |                           |                           | 5112011010                |
| ZeanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit                      | DWZ1IX1C6                 |                           |                           |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive.
 <sup>2</sup> Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct.
 <sup>3</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.
 <sup>6</sup> A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instructions.

#### Hoods 72 | 73





## Telescopic, integrated and built-under hoods

|  |                           |                           | A                                     |                           |                           |                     |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| HOOD TYPE  | TELESCOPIC                | TELESCOPIC                | TELESCOPIC                            | INTEGRATED                | INTEGRATED                | CONVENTIONAL        |
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 4                   | SERIE 4                   | SERIE 2                               | SERIE 2                   | SERIE 2                   | SERIE 2             |
| MODEL  | DFS097A50B                | DFS067A50B                | DFM063W55B                            | DEM66AC00B                | DEM63AC00B                | DUL63CC50B          |
| Colour   | Stainless Steel           | Stainless Steel           | Stainless Steel                       | Silver Metallic Lacquered | Silver Metallic Lacquered | Stainless Steel     |
| KEY FEATURES   |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| PerfectAir Sensor  |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Home Connect   |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Hob Hood Control   |                           |                           |                                       |                           | -                         |                     |
| EcoSilence Drive Motor   |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Intensive setting / Automatic intensive revert 1   | •/•                       | •/•                       |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Filter saturation indicators   | •                         | -                         | -                                     |                           | -                         |                     |
| ADDITIONAL PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS  |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
|  |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Type of control  | Soft touch button control | Soft touch button control | Rocker switch control                 | Push button control       | Push button control       | Push button control |
| Power levels   | 3 + 1 intensive           | 3 + 1 intensive           | 2                                     | 3                         | 3                         | 3                   |
| Electronic power level display<br>Lighting   | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x Halogen lights                    | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x LED lights            | 2 x LED lights      |
| Softlight with dimmer function   | 2 X LED lights            | 2 X LED lights            | 2 x halogen lights                    | 2 X LED lights            | 2 X LED lights            | 2 X LED IIghts      |
| Automatic after running (minutes)  | 10                        | 10                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                           |                           |                     |
| Number of metal grease filter cassettes  | 3                         | 2                         | 2                                     | 2                         | 2                         | 2                   |
| Furniture door required  | •                         | •                         | •                                     | •                         | •                         | -                   |
| Suitable for ducted operation / recirculating  | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                                   | •/•                       | •/•                       | •/•                 |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Appliance width (mm)   | 898                       | 598                       | 598                                   | 599                       | 599                       | 600                 |
| EXTRACTION RATE IN M <sup>3</sup> /H <sup>(2,3)</sup>  | 000                       |                           |                                       | 000                       |                           | 000                 |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 209/141                   | 219/143                   | 254/165                               | 256/208                   | 240/224                   | 175/70              |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 1     Ducted / recirculating at power level 2                      | 323/228                   | 315/230                   | 328/181                               | 352/320                   | 288 / 256                 | 260/90              |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 407/301                   | 391/303                   | 520/101                               | 625/416                   | 368/272                   | 350/110             |
| Ducted / recirculating at power level 3     Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1 | 401/301                   | 331/303                   |                                       | 0237410                   | 300/212                   | 330/110             |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 758/499                   | 739/488                   |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| NOISE LEVEL (SOUND POWER) BASED ON DB(A  |                           | ,                         |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 1  | 42/43                     | 41/44                     | 58/70                                 | 49/57                     | 52/64                     | 56/66               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 2  | 49/54                     | 49/54                     | 64/72                                 | 56/68                     | 56 / 67                   | 65/73               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 3  | 54/61                     | 54/61                     | 01/12                                 | 70/75                     | 62/68                     | 72/77               |
| - Ducted / recirculating at power level 4 or intensive level 1   |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| - Ducted / recirculating, intensive setting or intensive level 2   | 69/74                     | 68/73                     |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  | 150/120                   | 150/120                   | 150/120                               | 150/120                   | 150/120                   | 100/120             |
| Min. distance above an electric hob / gas hob $^{\scriptscriptstyle 5}$ (mm)                             | 430 / 650                 | 430 / 650                 | 430 / 650                             | 500 / 650                 | 500/650                   | 650/650             |
| GB plug  | •                         | •                         | •                                     | •                         | •                         | •                   |
| Energy Rating  | А                         | В                         | D                                     | В                         | D                         | D                   |
| OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES 6   |                           |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Standard Recirculation Kit   | DSZ4565                   | DSZ4565                   | DSZ4545                               | DWZOIMOAO                 | DWZOIMOAO                 | DHZ2701             |
| CleanAir Plus Anti-Pollen Recirculation Kit  | DWZ1IX1C6                 | DWZ1IX1C6                 | -                                     |                           |                           |                     |
| Long Life Regenerative Recirculation Kit   | DWZ1IT1D1                 | DWZ1IT1D1                 | -                                     |                           |                           |                     |
| Eong Ene negenerative neenediation nit   | DWLINIDI                  |                           |                                       |                           |                           |                     |
| Black & Steel finish profile/handle  | DSZ4956                   | DSZ4656                   | DSZ4656                               |                           |                           |                     |
|  |                           |                           | DSZ4656                               |                           |                           |                     |

<sup>1</sup> Power automatically reverts back to normal setting after intensive. Air Flow and noise declarations made in line with CECED Code of Conduct. <sup>4</sup> Measured according to EN61591 on largest pipe diameter. <sup>4</sup> Sound power measured according to EN60704-3 on largest pipe diameter.

<sup>5</sup>From top of pan supports. <sup>6</sup>A type of recirculating kit is required if recirculating. Depending on the model, a 'Recirculating odour filter kit' will consist of the following items: Charcoal filter, flexible hose, air duct, fixing components, installation instruction

## Introducing the Bosch laundry range.

#### Effortlessly efficient, load after load.

Our built-in laundry appliances are designed to perform perfectly, load after load. And our advanced technology means your clothes are cleaned effectively and efficiently.

+++

#### Serie 8

đ

#### Serie 6

Perfection in every detail, our **Serie 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first-class design. Clever features such as the TimeLight take away the guesswork on the progress of the wash Unique innovations combined with energy efficiency deliver outstanding performance.

## Laundry functions explained.

#### TimeLight

The time remaining on your cycle is projected onto the floor. You can also view the programme progress status.

#### WaveDrum

Select the programme for your wash and the droplet-shaped drum structure and asymmetrical paddles adjust the drum movements to powerful or gentle.



Our washing machines with EcoSilence Drive generate a noise level of just 41 decibels.

#### Aqua Stop

This security gives you peace of mind that the water will stop in the unlikely event of a leak.





Our Serie 6 range of laundry appliances offer a broad choice of specialist programmes and deliver high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle.

++

#### Serie 4

Models within our **Serie 4** range combine practical features and Bosch build quality in a consistent, value for money package.

74 | 75



#### Reload

Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water. This allows you to add or remove items of any size to your wash.



#### Timer Time Delay

Have your laundry ready when you need it. Just delay the start of your programme with one simple button.



#### **AntiVibration Design**

A spiral design on the side of the washing machine that increases stability and reduces vibration. This makes for a quieter machine with improved sound dampening.



#### Capacity

Our built-in washing machines have a drum capacity of up to 8kg, perfect for those busy households.

## Washing machines

## Never miss an item again. Reload by Bosch.

For dropped socks, mistaken items with your whites or forgotten clothes, **Reload** function on Bosch washing machines allows you to add or remove clothing of any size to your washes. Simply pause the cycle and the machine will automatically adjust the water level to allow you to open the door. Reload your items and restart the wash.

BOSCH

## TimeLight.

Bosch washing machines are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fully-integrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

o ==

o ==

## Bosch integrated technology for a peaceful washing experience.

#### Enjoy the quiet life.

Our latest washing machines with **EcoSilence Drive™** generate a noise level of just 41 decibels – that's quieter than the sound of the sea at 55 decibels. The modern world is noisy enough, so it's good to know that Bosch technology can help make the home environment a little oasis of calm.

#### Less rock and roll.

We've also created **AntiVibration** technology to cut down noise. The sidewalls of the washing machine feature a spiral design that increases stability and reduces vibrations. Improved sound insulation and low noise shock absorbers further dampen the noise to provide quieter machines.



#### 76 | 77





## Washing machines

#### Ideal for families.

Ideal for families and busy households, the large 8kg capacity means you can wash more laundry in one go. A typical 8kg load could be made of king size bed linen, including 4 pillow cases. So whether you have lots of laundry, or fewer loads but with larger amounts, large capacity will make your laundry life easier.

| ТҮРЕ                                    | WASHER  | Serie 8  | ++                      |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|
| DESIGN FAMILY                           | SERIE 8   | WIW28501GB   |                         |
| MODEL                                   | WIW28501GB  | Available October 2020   |                         |
| KEY FEATURES                            |   |  |                         |
| TimeLight projection on floor           | •   |  |                         |
| Reload function                         | •   | 205  |                         |
| SpeedPerfect                            | •   | BOSCH Det Nut  | Cottors                 |
| Type of motor                           | EcoSilence Drive  | Sportseer  | -taylar 125             |
| Interior drum light                     | •   | Delicites/Sik  |                         |
| Drum structure                          | VarioDrum   | Drun Clean   | Medicad To Spin Prick S |
| Display                                 | LED   |  | Onan Rinse              |
| Time delay (24h)                        | •   |  |                         |
| Sound insulation                        | AntiVibration Sidewall  |  |                         |
| ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS                    |   |  |                         |
| Balance control                         | •   |  |                         |
| Water protection system                 | Aqua Stop   | - The second sec |                         |
| Control panel lock                      | •   |  | TIP                     |
| PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS                    |   |  |                         |
| Standard programmes                     | Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load, Wool, Delicates / Silk         | 101/1a   |                         |
|   | SuperQuick 15/30', Shirts, Dark Wash, Sportswear, Down,       |  |                         |
| Additional programmes                   | Quiet Wash, Rinse, Spin / Drain, Drum Clean                   |  |                         |
|   | Temperature selection, Spin Speed selection, Reduced ironing, |  |                         |
| Options                                 | Rinse Plus  |  |                         |
| PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION     |   |  |                         |
| Energy efficiency class                 | A++++(-10%)   | 1000   |                         |
| Capacity cotton (kg)                    | 8   |  |                         |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)*               | 1400  |  |                         |
| Washing performance class               | A   |  |                         |
| Spin drying performance class           | В   |  |                         |
| Energy consumption annual (kWh)         | 176   |  | 11                      |
| Water consumption annual (litres)       | 11000   |  |                         |
| Drum volume (litres)                    | 55  |  |                         |
| Noise level washing (dB)                | 41  |  | 9 11 1                  |
| Noise level spinning (dB)               | 66  |  | 101                     |
| Dimensions HxWxD (cm)                   | 818 x 596 x 574   |  |                         |
| Depth with open door 90° (cm)           | 956   |  |                         |
| Height adjustable (mm)                  | 12  |  |                         |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm)   | 210   |  |                         |
| Length of Supply hose / Drain hose (cm) | 220/220   |  |                         |
| Door hinge                              | Left-hand   |  |                         |
| <b>.</b>                                |   |  |                         |
| • = yes - = no                          |   |  |                         |
|   |   |  |                         |

and and



| ТҮРЕ  | WASHER   | WASHER  |
|---|--|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY   | SERIE 8  | SERIE 6   |
| MODEL   | WIW28500GB   | WIW28301GB  |
| KEY FEATURES  |  |   |
| TimeLight projection on floor   | •  | -   |
| Reload function   | •  | •   |
| SpeedPerfect  | •  | •   |
| Type of motor   | EcoSilence Drive   | EcoSilence Drive  |
| Interior drum light   | •  | •   |
| Drum structure  | VarioDrum  | VarioDrum   |
| Display   | LED  | LED   |
| Time delay (24h)  | •  | •   |
| Sound insulation  | AntiVibration Sidewall   | AntiVibration Sidewall  |
| ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS  |  |   |
| Balance control   |  | •   |
| Water protection system   | Aqua Stop  | Aqua Stop   |
| Child safety  | •  | •   |
| PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS  |  |   |
| Theansamileoff enemene  |  |   |
| Standard programmes   | Cottons, EasyCare, Wool,<br>Delicates / Silk, Mixed Load                   | Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load,<br>Wool, Delicates / Silk                    |
|   | SuperQuick 15/30', Shirts, Dark  |   |
| Additional programmes   |  | Shirts, Quiet Wash, Allergy Plus,   |
|   | Quiet Wash, Rinse, Spin / Drain,<br>Drum Clean                             | Spin / Drain  |
|   | Temperature selection, Spin  |   |
| Options   | Speed selection, Reduced   | Spin Speed selection  |
|   | ironing, Rinse Plus  |   |
| PERFORMANCE /<br>TECHNICAL INFORMATION  |  |   |
| Energy efficiency class   | A+++(-30%)   | A+++(-10%)  |
| Capacity cotton (kg)  | 8  | 8   |
|   | 1400   |   |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)*   | 1100   | 1400  |
|   | A  | 1400<br>A   |
| Washing performance class   |  |   |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)*<br>Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)  | A  | A   |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class  | A<br>B   | A<br>B  |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)   | A<br>B<br>176  | A<br>B<br>176   |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)  | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900  | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000  |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)  | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53  | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55  |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)   | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41  | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41  |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)<br>Dimensions HxWxD (cm)  | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41<br>67                                    | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41<br>66                                    |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)<br>Dimensions HxWxD (cm)<br>Depth with open door 90° (cm)   | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41<br>67<br>818×596×574                     | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41<br>66<br>818×596×574                     |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)<br>Dimensions HxWxD (cm)<br>Depth with open door 90° (cm)<br>Height adjustable (mm)<br>Length of electrical supply              | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41<br>67<br>818×596×574<br>956              | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41<br>66<br>818 x 596 x 574<br>956          |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)<br>Dimensions HxWxD (cm)<br>Depth with open door 90° (cm)<br>Height adjustable (mm)   | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41<br>67<br>818×596×574<br>956<br>12<br>210 | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41<br>66<br>818×596×574<br>956<br>12<br>210 |
| Washing performance class<br>Spin drying performance class<br>Energy consumption annual (kWh)<br>Water consumption annual (litres)<br>Drum volume (litres)<br>Noise level washing (dB)<br>Noise level spinning (dB)<br>Dimensions HxWxD (cm)<br>Depth with open door 90° (cm)<br>Height adjustable (mm)<br>Length of electrical supply<br>cord (cm) | A<br>B<br>176<br>9900<br>53<br>41<br>67<br>818×596×574<br>956<br>12        | A<br>B<br>176<br>11000<br>55<br>41<br>66<br>818x596x574<br>956<br>12        |

he Seri

coSilence Dela

-• =

• =

Explore more at www.bosch-home.co.uk

| 6  | -  |   |   | 0 |
|----|----|---|---|---|
| ŝ, | 1  |   | > |   |
|    | (0 | 6 | 3 |   |
|    | 1  | 3 | 1 |   |
|    |    | 9 | / | - |
|    |    |   |   |   |

Available November 2020 WASHER DRYER

SERIE 6

DESIGN FAMILY



WASHER DRYER

SERIE 6





WASHER DRYER

SERIE 4

November 2020 WASHER DRYER

SERIE 4

| MODEL   | WKD28542GB  | WKD28541GB   | WKD28352GB  | WKD28351GB   |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| KEY FEATURES  |   |  |   |  |
| Full electronic control dial for all<br>wash and special programmes | •   | •  | •   | •  |
| Time selection options  | •   | •  | •   | •  |
| ADDITIONAL FUNCTIONS  |   |  |   |  |
| Time delay (h)  | 24  | 24   | 24  | 24   |
| Foam detection system   | •   | •  | •   | •  |
| Balance control   | •   | •  | •   | •  |
| Control panel lock  | •   | •  | •   | •  |
| Water protection system   | AquaSecure  | AquaSecure   | Multiple water protection   | Multiple water protection  |
| PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS  |   |  |   |  |
| Standard programmes   | Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Load,<br>Wool, Delicates / Silk  | Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed load,<br>Wool, Delicates / Silk   | Cottons, EasyCare, Wool,<br>Delicates / Silk  | Cottons, EasyCare, Mixed Loa<br>Wool, Delicates / Silk   |
| Additional programmes   |   | Super Quick 15', Allergy Plus,<br>Sportswear, Quiet Wash, Rinse /<br>Spin, Spin / Drain, Intensive Dry,<br>Gentle Dry, Fluff Clean | Rinse / Spin, Spin / Drain,<br>Intensive Dry, Gentle Dry,<br>Fluff Clean                          | Rinse / Spin, Spin / Drain,<br>Intensive Dry, Gentle Dry,<br>Fluff Clean                       |
| Options   | Spin Speed selection, Rinse<br>Hold,<br>Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron,<br>Water Plus, Flexi Time | Spin Speed selection, Rinse<br>Hold,<br>Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron,<br>Water Plus, Flexi Time                                  | Spin Speed selection, Rinse<br>Hold,<br>Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Iron,<br>Water Plus, Flexi Time | Spin Speed selection, Rins<br>Hold,<br>Pre Wash, Intensive, Easy Irc<br>Water Plus, Flexi Time |
| PERFORMANCE /<br>TECHNICAL INFORMATION                              |   |  |   |  |
| Energy efficiency class   | В   | В  | В   | В  |
| Capacity cotton washing (kg)  | 7   | 7  | 7   | 7  |
| Capacity cotton drying (kg)   | 4   | 4  | 4   | 4  |
| Maximum spin speed (rpm)*   | 1400  | 1400   | 1400  | 1400   |
| Washing performance class   | А   | А  | А   | А  |
| Energy consumption – wash and<br>dry of full wash load (kWh)        | 5.4   | 5.4  | 5.6   | 5.6  |
| Water consumption – wash and dry<br>full wash load (litres)         | 90  | 90   | 92  | 92   |
| Drum volume (litres)  | 52  | 52   | 52  | 52   |
| Noise level washing (dB)  | 57  | 57   | 57  | 57   |
| Noise level spinning (dB)   | 74  | 74   | 74  | 74   |
| Noise level drying (dB)   | 60  | 60   | 60  | 60   |
| Dimensions of the product – exc<br>door (cm)                        | 820 x 595 x 584   | 820 x 595 x 584  | 820 x 595 x 584   | 820 x 595 x 584  |
| Depth with door open 90° (mm)                                       | 960   | 960  | 960   | 960  |
| Height adjustability (mm)   | 15  | 15   | 15  | 15   |
| Length electrical supply cord (cm)                                  | 220   | 220  | 220   | 220  |
| Length of Supply hose / Drain<br>hose (cm)                          | 200/200   | 200/200  | 200/200   | 200/200  |
| Display   | LED   | LED  | LED   | LED  |
|   |   |  |   |  |

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. \* Values are rounded. For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet. Information correct as of June 2020.

## Introducing the Bosch dishwasher range.

++

All our built-in dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies as standard and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements.

To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

| Serie 8 +++              | Serie 6 +·                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          |                            |
| Our <b>Serie 8</b> range | Our <b>Serie 6</b> range   |
| combines cutting-edge    | comes packed with          |
| design and advanced      | technology, from energy    |
| technology, including    | and water-saving modes     |
| Home Connect. The        | to quick washes for when   |
| A+++ energy efficiency   | time is at a premium.      |
| rating of this range is  | They also feature our      |
| complemented by our      | clever PerfectDry          |
| PerfectDry function      | technology and             |
| where moisture is        | VarioFlex baskets with     |
| absorbed before being    | coloured touchpoints for   |
| released as hot air for  | flexible loading solutions |
| energy-efficient drying. | and accommodating the      |
| Exceptionally quiet,     | most awkward shaped        |
| offering additional      | dishes.                    |
| storage and flexible     |                            |

+ 1

#### Serie 4

loading solutions.

Our Serie 4 range of models offer great value for money but does not compromise on Bosch build quality. They combine advanced energy and resourcesaving features. In addition, they offer flexible Vario and VarioFlex baskets with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets.

Serie 2 Our Serie 2 dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with

good value for money.

MV68TD060

STUMPING STOR

Carlo Maria

## **Ø Perfect**Dry

A clever function that saves energy by using less electricity to dry everything to perfection. And we do mean everything - plates, pans, glasses and all plastic items. Your lunch boxes and containers will be completely clean and perfectly dry, so you'll never have to pick up a tea towel to finish the job again.

The technology behind **PerfectDry**, unique to Bosch, is called Zeolith<sup>®</sup>. It is a process applied to every cycle that uses naturally occurring minerals, that heat up when they come into contact with water. The warm air is then distributed evenly over the load.

#### The dish dryer among dishwashers.

The technology behind **PerfectDry** uses **Zeolith**® minerals to help dry the load economically and efficiently. The dishwasher absorbs humidity from the washed dishes and the clever Zeolith® beads then transform that humidity into warm air that speeds up the drying process. So when you need a wash with brilliant drying results, it's time to choose Bosch.



## **∭+ Extra**Dry

Want your dishes extra dry? No problem. This function gives you even more drying power when you need it. Just choose the ExtraDry option and more heat will be created to extend your load's drying cycle.

# A dishwasher for every kitchen.

# Choose the right appliance for you, for the space in your kitchen.

When selecting your built-in dishwasher you can choose from the 3 sizes/designs below, depending on your preference and the space within your kitchen.





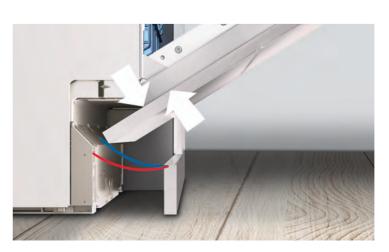
Fully Integrated 60cm

Semi-Integrated 60cm

## Different types of control.



## VarioHinge.





## Where every pot has its place.

VarioFlex basket options.



VarioFlex Pro. Stainless steel fascias. Colour touch points as standard. Top rack flexible areas: 6 Bottom basket flexible areas: 8



VarioFlex.

Brand coloured plastic fascias. Options with and without colour touch points. Top rack flexible areas: 2 Bottom basket flexible areas: 4



Grey plastic fascias. Top rack flexible areas: 0 Bottom basket flexible areas: 2





Fully Integrated 45cm



Black push button with LED display

#### VarioHinge.

The innovative Vario Hinge system is the optimal solution for challenging built-in dishwashers. In kitchens with a low plinth (<90mm) and extra long furniture fronts the door and appliances might collide into each other. With VarioHinge, the furniture front slides up so the door opens perfectly without collision. This ensures perfect design of a fully integrated kitchen.

## Dishwasher functions explained.

(Check model for available functions)

#### TimeLight

Bosch dishwashers are so quiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off, especially on fullyintegrated models where there is no visible control panel. The TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface.

#### InfoLight

Coloured light beam projects onto the floor when the machine cycle is started, and turns off when finished.

#### EmotionLight

Q

Lights up the dishwasher cavity with 2 white LED lights.

#### VarioSpeed Plus

Our VarioSpeed Plus option reduces programme times without compromising on quality. So you still get hygienically clean and dry dishes but in about a third of the time of the standard programme – ideal for busy households and entertaining.

#### Place Settings

A selection of our dishwashers will hold up to 14 place settings in one load – perfect for larger households.

#### Home Connect

To stay at their best, different dishes and glassware need to be washed in different ways. With the Bosch Home Connect app, simply tell your dishwasher what's in the load and it'll work out the perfect programme.

#### Door OpenAssist

With OpenAssist you can open fully integrated dishwashers by simply touching the front of the unit. This partially opens the door, making it easy to load and unload the dishwasher. The handle-free dishwasher door is the optimal choice for modern designer kitchens with matching-style unit fronts. Activate the electronic child lock for the door to make this a double push to open.

#### Self-cleaning filters

Self cleaning filter system, with spray arms designed to direct water at the filters on every rotation. Please note, self cleaning references are to reduce chances of filters being blocked during the cycle, regular maintenance of clearing and cleaning filters is still recommended.

#### **Dosage Assist**

Get the most out of your detergent with Dosage Assist; a small area at the front of the top basket that catches the tablet when it's released during the cycle. It controls how the tablet is dissolved for optimum performance.

#### EfficientDry Automatically of

Automatically opens your dishwasher door, offering better drying results compared to a closed door (after 30 minutes). Select this feature via the Home Connect app, available on all programmes except pre-rinse and machine care.

#### **Machine care**

Your dishwasher will help look after itself with this smart function. Optimising the water and energy consumption, it works on a short run time of 80-90 minutes at high temperatures. It eliminates limescale and grease deposits inside the dishwasher and works with a standard machinecare detergent. On selected Serie 8 and Serie 6 models, it will even remind you to run the programme every 30 cycles.



#### 10 year anti-rust warranty

Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.



#### Bosch dishwasher programmes

| PROGRAMME NAME | ITEMS SUITABLE FOR PROGRAMME  | TYPE OF SOILING  | ADDITIONAL OPERATIONAL OPTIONS                                       |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Economy 50°C   | Mixed utensils & cutlery  | Part dried, common household<br>food remnants  | All  |  |
| Intensive 70°C | Pots, pans, non-sensitive<br>utensils & cutlery                       | Very stubborn burned or dried-on food remains<br>containing starch or protein                                    | All  |  |
| Auto 45-65°C   | Mixed utensils & cutlery  | Part dried, common household food remnants   | All  |  |
| Glass 40°C     | Sensitive utensils, cutlery,<br>temperature-sensitive plastic & glass | Lightly adhering, fresh food remains   | IntensiveZone, VarioSpeedPlus, Half load, ExtraDry,<br>Shine and Dry |  |
| Silence 50°C   | Mixed utensils & cutlery  | Part dried, common household food remnants.  | IntensiveZone, Half load, HygienePlus,<br>ExtraDry, Shine and Dry    |  |
| Pre rinse***   | All types of dishes.  | Cold rinsing, intermediate cleaning.   | None   |  |
| Quick 45°C***  | Sensitive utensils, cutlery,<br>temperature-sensitive plastic & glass | Lightly adhering, fresh food remains   | ExtraDry, Shine & Dry  |  |
| 1 Hour 65°C    | Mixed utensils & cutlery  | Part dried, common household<br>food remnants.   | ExtraDry, Shine & Dry  |  |
| Short 60°C     | Mixed utensils & cutlery  | Part dried, common household<br>food remnants  | All  |  |
| Normal 65°C    | Pots, pans, non-sensitive utensils & cutlery                          | Very stubborn burned or dried-on food remains<br>containing starch or protein                                    | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus           |  |
| Machine Care   | Run when empty  | Thoroughly cleans your machine - use in<br>combination with a standard machine<br>care detergent                 | None   |  |
| Favourite      | Available on all NEW 45cm dishwashers (available from July 2020)      | Allows you to assign programme and option<br>combinations to the Favourite programme via the<br>Home Connect App | Pre-set favourite programme is pre-rinse                             |  |

\*6.7 litre water consumption on standard Economy 50°C programme.

"Three-course meal as defined by dinner, sound dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon. ""Programme does not include drying in the cycle.

## Helping to make your life quiet and more efficient.

#### Whisper quiet washing.

Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest. With revolutionary **EcoSilence Drive**<sup>™</sup> there are dishwashers in the range which operate at 39 decibels. With the Silence programme selected, the noise is reduced even further.

#### Energy efficiency.

The opportunity to save energy is now even better. Innovative technology in our dishwashers gets the most out of every single drop of water. Our most energyefficient dishwashers in Serie 8 and Serie 6 ranges boast an A+++ energy rating.

#### Save water every load.

The **ActiveWater**<sup>™</sup> technology in our dishwashers means it can take as little as 6.7 litres\* of water to clean 13 place settings for a three-course meal\*\*. That's less water than it takes to fill a standard sized kitchen sink.

## 60cm dishwashers

+++

#### Serie 8

SMV68TD06G



For more information on Home Connect please visit www.bosch-home.co.uk

#### Tablet top-up

Amazon Dash Replenishment will automatically reorder your dishwasher tablets when your supply is running low. Simply activate Dash Replenishment in the Home Connect app and regain time spent shopping for supplies, as tablets will be automatically delivered to your doorstep. Another thing crossed off your to-do list.

Set up of Amazon dash Replenishment service is required



| ТҮРЕ   | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM  |
|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8  |
| MODEL NUMBER   | SMV68TD06G   |
| Highlights   | Home Connect, PerfectDry, A+++, Door open assist,<br>TFT display, TimeLight, VarioDrawer Pro, VarioFlex Pro baske  |
| Control panel  | Grey touch control with LCD display  |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type   | 81.5 / Fixed   |
|  | 01.3/Tixeu   |
| DESIGN FEATURES  |  |
| Home Connect WiFi connectivity   | •  |
| PerfectDry   | •  |
| Drying system  | Zeolith®   |
| Indicator projection on floor  | TimeLight  |
| Door open assist   | •  |
| Interior light   | White  |
| Basket type  | VarioFlex Pro  |
| VarioDrawer  | VarioDrawer Pro  |
| Adjustable upper basket  | rackMatic 3 stage  |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)  | 21/31  |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket   | 6/8  |
| Real-time clock  | •  |
| Start delay time max (h)   | 24   |
| End of cycle indicator   | Acoustic   |
| Rinse aid & salt light indicators  | •  |
| Load / Aqua sensor technology  | •/•  |
| Child safety   | •  |
| Self cleaning filter system  | •  |
| AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system   | AquaStop 24 hour   |
| Aquastop 24 nour noou protection system  | Aquastop 24 nour   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   | Aquasiop 24 nour   |
|  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS<br>List of programmes<br>Additional operational options<br>Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS<br>List of programmes<br>Additional operational options<br>Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>6   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>6<br>Eco 50°C   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDy, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>•<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup>  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>•<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup>   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>6<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (KHN) vater (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (KHN) vater (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>•<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min)  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (ficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Number of place settings Nusie level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm)   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195   |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 µW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm)  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDy, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (EMM) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (EMM) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (EMM) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Sileno<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (l | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>60                                |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum with for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm)   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41<br>(39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550               |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (fficiency class Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Number of place settings Nusise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg)  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>52 / 54       |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy (EWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> Energy (Wh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Net weight / gross weight (kg) Maximum accepted water hardness ("DH)   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>52 / 54<br>50 |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS List of programmes Additional operational options Machine care Number of different wash temperatures TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Reference programme for measurements Energy efficiency class Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>4</sup> Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup> Number of place settings Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW) Total cycle time of reference programme (min) Length of electrical supply cord (cm) Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum with for installation (mm) Width / depth of the product (mm)   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silenc<br>50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start<br>●<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>237 / 2660<br>0.83 / 9.5<br>14<br>41 (39 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>52 / 54       |

Yes, model has this feature. - Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 We would recommend our diswashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than
 mmo/(Itre (7.0\*e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact product advice for further information.
 Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.



|  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM   | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM   |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6   | SERIE 6  | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4   |
| MODEL NUMBER   | SMV68ND00G   | SMV68MD01G  | SMV68ND02G   | SBE46NX01G   | SMV46NX00G  |
| Highlights   | PerfectDry, A+++, Door open assist,<br>TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets<br>with coloured touch points   | 39dB, Heat exchanger, Door open assist,<br>TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets<br>with coloured touch points  | 6.7L, Heat exchanger, Door open assist,<br>TimeLight, VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets<br>with coloured touch points   | 86.5cm, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red),<br>VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets, VarioHinge   | A++, 9.5L, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (rec<br>VarioDrawer, VarioFlex baskets   |
| Control panel  | Grey touch control with LED display  | Grey touch control with LED display   | Grey touch control with LED display  | Stainless steel push button with LED display   | Stainless steel push button with LED disp   |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type   | 81.5 / Fixed   | 81.5 / Fixed  | 81.5 / Fixed   | 86.5 / VarioHinge  | 81.5 / Fixed  |
| DESIGN FEATURES  |  |   |  |  |   |
| Home Connect WiFi connectivity   |  |   |  |  |   |
| PerfectDry   | •  |   |  |  |   |
|  | Zeolith®   | Heat Exchanger  | Heat Exchanger   | Heat Exchanger   | Heat Exchanger  |
| Drying system<br>Indicator projection on floor   | TimeLight  | TimeLight   | -  | *  |   |
|  | n meLigni  | TimeLight   | TimeLight  | InfoLight (red)  | InfoLight (red)   |
| Door open assist   | •  | •   | •  | -  | -   |
| Interior light   |  |   | -  | -  | -   |
| Basket type  | VarioFlex with coloured touch points   | VarioFlex with coloured touch points  | VarioFlex with coloured touch points   | VarioFlex  | VarioFlex   |
| VarioDrawer  | VarioDrawer  | VarioDrawer   | VarioDrawer  | VarioDrawer  | VarioDrawer   |
| Adjustable upper basket  | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   | 3-Stage Rackmatic™  | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   | 3-Stage Rackmatic™  |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm)  | 21/31  | 21/31   | 21/31  | 23/34  | 21/31   |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket   | 2/4  | 2/4   | 2/4  | 2/4  | 2/4   |
| Real-time clock  | -  | -   | -  | -  | -   |
| Start delay time max (h)   | 24   | 24  | 24   | 24   | 24  |
| End of cycle indicator   | Acoustic   | Acoustic  | Acoustic   | Acoustic   | Acoustic  |
| Rinse aid & salt light indicators  | •  | •   | •  | •  | •   |
| Load / Aqua sensor technology  | •/•  | •/•   | •/•  | • / •  | • / •   |
| Child safety   | •  | •   | •  | •  | •   |
| Self cleaning filter system  | •  | •   | •  | •  | •   |
| AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system   | AquaStop 24 hour   | AquaStop 24 hour  | AquaStop 24 hour   | AquaStop 24 hour   | AquaStop 24 hour  |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS   |  |   |  |  |   |
|  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,   | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,   |
| List of programmes   | Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C,<br>Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, Short 60°C   | Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C,<br>Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C   | Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C, Silence 50°C,<br>Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C  | Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C,<br>Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C   | Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C,   |
|  |  |   |  | QUICK 45 C, I HOUR 65 C  | Quick 45℃, 1 Hour 65℃   |
| Additional operational options   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus  | Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C<br>ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu   |
| Additional operational options<br>Machine care   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,  |  |   |
|  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,  |  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu  |
| Machine care   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>●<br>6   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>●<br>5  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>●<br>5   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>•<br>5<br>Eco 50°C  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>•<br>5<br>Eco 50°C   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>Eco 50°C   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Ecco 50°C<br>A++   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup>  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Ecco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup>  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Ecco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Ecco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>a</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>a</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.92/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.33/9.5<br>14<br>46   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br><b>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS</b><br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225   | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195   | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.92/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Number of place settings<br>Nuise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175  | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165 / 190   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)<br>Maximum height for installation (mm)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875  | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Cco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>925   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of lectrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)<br>Maximum height for installation (mm)<br>Maximum adjustability feet (mm)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60                                  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60                                      | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60                            | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>925<br>60   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Maximum height for installation (mm)<br>Maximum adjustability feet (mm)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600                     | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600                               | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.32/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600                           | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>925<br>60<br>600   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Pl<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>60  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Maximum height for installation (mm)<br>Maximum adjustability feet (mm)   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60                                  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60                                      | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60                            | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>925<br>60   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>a</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>a</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>a</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)<br>Maximum height for installation (mm)<br>Maximum width for installation (mm)<br>Maximum width for installation (mm)<br>Width / depth of the product (mm) | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600                     | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600                               | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.32/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600                           | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.93/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>925<br>60<br>600   | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>60   |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)<br>Maximum adjustability feet (mm)<br>Maximum dights for installation (mm)<br>Width / depth of the product (mm)<br>Net weight / gross weight (kg)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>600<br>598/550         | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550                  | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262 / 1876<br>0.92 / 6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550             | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266/2660<br>0.33/9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>925<br>60<br>600<br>598/550                                     | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.933 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550  |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (KWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of initer / oulet hose (cm)<br>Maximum adjustability feet (mm)<br>Maximum width for installation (mm)<br>Width / depth of the product (mm)<br>Net weight / gross weight (kg)<br>Maximum accepted water hardness ("DH)                           | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>41/44 | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>47 / 49 | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.92/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>40/42 | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>925<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>598 / 550<br>37 / 40 | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>46<br>60<br>60<br>60<br>598 / 550<br>35 / 37                           |
| Machine care<br>Number of different wash temperatures<br>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS<br>Reference programme for measurements<br>Energy efficiency class<br>Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup><br>Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup><br>Number of place settings<br>Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)<br>Total cycle time of reference programme (min)<br>Length of electrical supply cord (cm)<br>Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>6<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+++<br>211/2156<br>0.73/7.7<br>13<br>44 (42 in Silence programme)<br>225<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>41/44<br>50 | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A+<br>299 / 2660<br>1.05 / 9.5<br>14<br>39 (37 in Silence programme)<br>195<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>47 / 49<br>50      | EktraDry, Hygiene Plus, Intensive Zone,<br>VarioSpeed Plus<br>5<br>Eco 50°C<br>A++<br>262/1876<br>0.92/6.7<br>13<br>44 (41 in Silence programme)<br>235<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>40/42<br>50      | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus  | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plu<br>5<br>5<br>Cos 50°C<br>A++<br>266 / 2660<br>0.93 / 9.5<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>14<br>46<br>225<br>175<br>165 / 190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598 / 550<br>35 / 37<br>50 |

Ves, model has this feature.
 - Feature not available for this model.
 <sup>1</sup>Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 <sup>2</sup>The Consumption per cleaning cycles of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 <sup>3</sup>We would recommend our clishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact rouch at advices for further information

Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

VarioHinge







## 60cm dishwashers



| ТҮРЕ  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM  | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM                                 | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM                           | FULLY INTEGRATED 60CM                         |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY                                   | SERIE 4  | SERIE 2   | SERIE 2   | SERIE 2                                       |
| MODEL NUMBER                                    | SMV46JX00G   | SMV50C10GB  | SMV40C30GB                                      | SMV40C00GB                                    |
| Highlights                                      | A++, 9.5L, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (red),<br>VarioFlex baskets | Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets, 48dB | Residual drying, InfoLight (red), Vario baskets | Residual drying, InfoLight (red)              |
| Control panel                                   | Stainless steel push button with LED display                     | Black tap through control with LED indicators         | Black tap through control with LED indicators   | Black tap through control with LED indicators |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type                        | 81.5 / Fixed   | 81.5 / Fixed  | 81.5 / Fixed                                    | 81.5 / Fixed                                  |
| DESIGN FEATURES                                 |  |   |   |   |
| Home Connect WiFi connectivity                  | -  |   |   |   |
| PerfectDry                                      | -  |   | -   | -   |
| Drying system                                   | Heat Exchanger   | Residual  | Residual  | Residual                                      |
| Indicator projection on floor                   | InfoLight (red)  | InfoLight (red)                                       | InfoLight (red)                                 | InfoLight (red)                               |
| Door open assist                                | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| Interior light                                  | •  | -   | -   | -   |
| Basket type                                     | VarioFlex  | Vario   | Vario   | Normal grey                                   |
| VarioDrawer                                     | -  |   |   |   |
| Adjustable upper basket                         | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   | Adjustable when empty                                 | Adjustable when empty                           |   |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 27/31  | 27/31   | 27/31   | 22/30   |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket    | 2/4  | 0/2   | 0/2   | 0/0   |
| Real-time clock                                 | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| Start delay time max (h)                        | 24   | 9   | 9   | -   |
| End of cycle indicator                          | Acoustic   | Acoustic  | Acoustic  | Acoustic                                      |
| Rinse aid & salt light indicators               | •  | •   | •   | •   |
| Load / Aqua sensor technology                   | •/•  | • / -   | • / -   | • /-  |
| Child safety                                    | -  | -   | -   | -   |
| Self cleaning filter system                     | •  | •   | •   | •   |
| AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system        | AquaStop 24 hour   | AquaStop 24 hour                                      | AquaStop 24 hour                                | AquaStop 24 hour                              |
| PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS                          |  |   |   |   |
|   | Eco 50°C Intensive 70°C Auto 45-65°C                             | Eco 50°C Intensive 70°C                               | Eco 50°C Normal 65°C                            | Eco 50°C Normal 65°C                          |

| List of programmes  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C,<br>Glass 40°C, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,<br>Normal 65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C | Eco 50°C, Normal 65°C,<br>Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C | Eco 50°C, Normal 65°C,<br>Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Additional operational options                                      | ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus  | VarioSpeed  | VarioSpeed                                      | -   |
| Machine care  | •  | -   | -   | -   |
| Number of different wash temperatures                               | 5  | 4   | 3   | 3   |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  |  |   |   |   |
| Reference programme for measurements                                | Eco 50°C   | Eco 50°C  | Eco 50℃   | Eco 50°C  |
| Energy efficiency class   | A++  | A+  | A+  | A+  |
| Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> | 262/2660   | 290/3300  | 290/3300  | 290/3920  |
| Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup>              | 0.92/9.5   | 1.02/11.7   | 1.02/11.7                                       | 1.02/14.0                                       |
| Number of place settings  | 13   | 12  | 12  | 12  |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)   | 48   | 48  | 50  | 54  |
| Total cycle time of reference programme (min)                       | 225  | 210   | 210   | 210   |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm)                               | 175  | 175   | 175   | 175   |
| Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)                                   | 165/190  | 165/190   | 165/190   | 165/190   |
| Maximum height for installation (mm)                                | 875  | 875   | 875   | 875   |
| Maximum adjustability feet (mm)                                     | 60   | 60  | 60  | 60  |
| Maximum width for installation (mm)                                 | 600  | 600   | 600   | 600   |
| Width / depth of the product (mm)                                   | 598 / 550  | 598/550   | 598/550   | 598/550   |
| Net weight / gross weight (kg)                                      | 34/37  | 29/31   | 29/31   | 28/31   |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)                               | 50   | 35  | 35  | 35  |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) <sup>3</sup>              | 60   | 60  | 60  | 60  |
| Interior cavity   | Stainless steel  | Stainless steel / Polinox base                                  | Stainless steel / Polinox base                  | Stainless steel / Polinox base                  |
| Included accessories  | Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate                                  | Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate                   | Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate   | Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate   |

Yes, model has this feature. -Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
 'The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 'We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.
 However, they may also be connected to the mains water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0"e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off.
 Please contact product advices for further information.
 Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected to there water softener discussed directly to %" screwed joint.



| SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM  | SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM   |
|---|--|
| SERIE 8   | SERIE 2  |
| SMI68NS06G  | SMI50C16GB   |
| Home Connect, TFT display, VarioFlex baskets, VarioDrawer, Interior<br>EmotionLight                     | Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed                    |
| Stainless steel control panel with TFT display  | Black control panel  |
| 81.5 / Fixed  | 81.5 / Fixed   |
|   |  |
| •   | -  |
| -   | •  |
| Heat Exchanger  | Residual   |
| •   |  |
| -   | -  |
| White   | -  |
| VarioFlex with coloured touch points  | Vario  |
| VarioDrawer   | -  |
| 3-Stage Rackmatic™  | Adjustable when empty  |
| 21/31   | 27/31  |
| 2/4   | 0/2  |
| •   |  |
| 24  | 24   |
| Acoustic  | ÷  |
| •   | •  |
| •/•   | •/•  |
| •   | •  |
| •   | •  |
| AquaStop 24 hour  | AquaStop 24 hour   |
|   |  |
| Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C, Glass 40°C,<br>Silence 50°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C, 1 Hour 65°C | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,<br>Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C |
| ExtraDry, Hygiene Plus, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start   | Half Load, VarioSpeed  |
| •   |  |
| 5   | 4  |
|   |  |
| Eco 50°C  | Eco 50°C   |
| A++   | A+   |
| A++<br>266 / 2660   | A+<br>290 / 2660   |
| 0.93/9.5  | 1.02/9.5   |
| 0.93/9.5  | 1.02/9.5   |
|   |  |

| 200/2000                     | 230/2000                       |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 0.93/9.5                     | 1.02/9.5                       |
| 14                           | 12                             |
| 44 (41 in Silence programme) | 46                             |
| 225                          | 210                            |
| 175                          | 175                            |
| 165/190                      | 165/190                        |
| 875                          | 875                            |
| 60                           | 60                             |
| 600                          | 600                            |
| 598 / 550                    | 598 / 550                      |
| 35 / 38                      | 34/36                          |
| 50                           | 50                             |
| 60                           | 60                             |
| Stainless steel              | Stainless steel / Polinox base |
|                              |                                |

Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate Large item spray head, Steam deflection plate

• Yes, model has this feature. Feature not available for this model. Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode. The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill. We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.





| SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM  | SEMI INTEGRATED 60CM   |
|---|--|
| SERIE 2   | SERIE 2  |
| SMI50C15GB  | SMI50C12GB   |
| Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed   | Auto 45-65°C Programme, Half load, VarioSpeed  |
| Stainless steel control panel   | White control panel  |
| 81.5 / Fixed  | 81.5 / Fixed   |
|   |  |
| -   |  |
| -   | -  |
| Residual  | Residual<br>-  |
| -   |  |
|   |  |
| Vario   | Vario  |
| •   |  |
| Adjustable when empty   | Adjustable when empty  |
| 27/31<br>0/2  | 27/31<br>0/2   |
| -   | -  |
| 24  | 24   |
| -   |  |
| •   | •  |
| •/•   | •/•  |
| •   | •  |
| AquaStop 24 hour  | AquaStop 24 hour   |
|   | Addatop 2 mail   |
|   |  |
| Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,<br>Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C,<br>Auto 45-65°C, Pre-Rinse, Quick 45°C   |
| Half Load, VarioSpeed   | Half Load, VarioSpeed  |
| -   | -  |
| 4   | 4  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| Eco 50°C  | Eco 50°C   |
| Eco 50°C<br>A+  | Есо 50°С<br>А+   |
| A+<br>290/2660  | A+<br>290 / 2660   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5  | A+<br>290 / 2660<br>1.02 / 9.5   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12  | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46  | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12  | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210   | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210  |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875  | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60                                  | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60   |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600                           | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600                                  |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598/550          | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550                       |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>33/35 | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>33/35              |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>60<br>600<br>598/550          | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550                       |
| A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>598/550<br>33/35<br>50 | A+<br>290/2660<br>1.02/9.5<br>12<br>46<br>210<br>175<br>165/190<br>875<br>60<br>600<br>600<br>598/550<br>33/35<br>50 |

## Slimline dishwashers





Available July 2020

vailable July 2020

|   | Available July 2020  | Available July 2020  |
|---|--|--|
| туре  | FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM  | FULLY INTEGRATED 45CM  |
| DESIGN FAMILY                                   | SERIE 4  | SERIE 2  |
| MODEL NUMBER                                    | SPV4EMX21G   | SPV2HKX39G   |
| Highlights                                      | Home Connect, A++, TimeLight, EfficentDry,<br>VarioFlex baskets, VarioDrawer | Home Connect, Heat exchanger, InfoLight (Red), ExtraDry, Vario baskets |
| Control panel                                   | Stainless steel push button<br>with LED display                              | Black push button<br>with LED display                                  |
| Height (cm) / Hinge type                        | 81.5 / Fixed   | 81.5 / Fixed   |
| DESIGN FEATURES                                 |  |  |
| Home Connect WiFi connectivity                  | •  | •  |
| PerfectDry                                      | • •  |  |
| Drying system                                   | Heat Exchanger   | Heat Exchanger   |
| Indicator projection on floor                   | TimeLight  | InfoLight  |
| Door open assist                                | • •  |  |
| Interior light                                  | • •  | •  |
| Basket type                                     | VarioFlex  | Vario  |
| VarioDrawer                                     | VarioDrawer  | •  |
| Adjustable upper basket                         | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   | 3-Stage Rackmatic™   |
| Largest loadable dish upper / lower basket (cm) | 21/31  | 21/31  |
| Number of flip tines in upper / lower basket    | 2/2  | -/2  |
| Real-time clock                                 | • •  | • • •  |
| Start delay time max (h)                        | 24   | 9  |
| End of cycle indicator                          | Acoustic   | Acoustic   |
| Rinse aid & salt light indicators               | •  | •  |
| Load / Aqua sensor technology                   | •/•  | •/•  |
| Child safety                                    | • •  | • •  |
| Self cleaning filter system                     | •  | •  |
| AquaStop 24 hour flood protection system        | AquaStop 24 hour   | AquaStop 24 hour   |

| List of programmes  | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C,<br>Silence 50°C, Quick 65°C, Favourite | Eco 50°C, Intensive 70°C, Auto 45-65°C,<br>Quick 45°C, Favourite |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Additional operational options                                      | EfficientDry, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start                    | ExtraDry, VarioSpeed Plus, Remote Start                          |  |  |
| Machine care  | •  | •  |  |  |
| Number of different wash temperatures                               | 4  | 4  |  |  |
| TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference programme for measurements                                | Eco 50°C   | Eco 50°C   |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class   | A++  | A+   |  |  |
| Total annual energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>1</sup> | 211/2660   | 220/2380   |  |  |
| Energy (kWh) / water (litres) consumption <sup>2</sup>              | 0.74/9.5   | 0.77/8.5   |  |  |
| Number of place settings  | 10   | 9  |  |  |
| Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)   | 45 (42 in Silence programme)   | 48   |  |  |
| Total cycle time of reference programme (min)                       | 210  | 220  |  |  |
| Length of electrical supply cord (cm)                               | 175  | 175  |  |  |
| Length of inlet / oulet hose (cm)                                   | 165/205  | 165/205  |  |  |
| Maximum height for installation (mm)                                | 875  | 875  |  |  |
| Maximum adjustability feet (mm)                                     | 60   | 60   |  |  |
| Maximum width for installation (mm)                                 | 450  | 450  |  |  |
| Width / depth of the product (mm)                                   | 448 / 550  | 448 / 550  |  |  |
| Net weight / gross weight (kg)                                      | 32/34  | 30/32  |  |  |
| Maximum accepted water hardness (°DH)                               | 50   | 35   |  |  |
| Maximum temperature for water intake (°C) <sup>3</sup>              | 60   | 60   |  |  |
| Interior cavity   | Stainless steel  | Stainless steel  |  |  |
| Included accessories  | Large item spray head,<br>Steam deflection plate                               | Large item spray head,<br>Steam deflection plate                 |  |  |

Yes, model has this feature.
 Feature not available for this model.
 Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode
 The Consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
 We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible.

However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water less than mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off

Please contact product advice for further information. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to %" screwed joint.

For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

## Introducing the Bosch refrigeration range.

Save more, waste less. Our range of built-in fridge freezers save you money thanks to their energy efficiency ratings. They are also packed with innovative technology to keep your food fresher for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill.

To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

| Serie 8 +++<br>Cutting-edge design<br>meets advanced<br>technologies. All models<br>in our Serie 8 range<br>are packed with energy<br>efficient and labour<br>saving features that save<br>valuable time, effort<br>and money – perfect<br>for modern, busy<br>households. | Serie 6 ++  |
|--|---|
| Serie 4 +  | Serie 2   |
| All models in our <b>Serie 4</b><br>range combine practical<br>features with Bosch<br>build quality.   | Built to keep electricity<br>costs down. With energy<br>efficiency an increasing<br>priority in homes, the<br><b>Serie 2</b> refrigeration<br>range is just as efficient<br>as it is value for money. |



## Selecting the right Refrigeration for you





#### **Built-in fridge freezer**

Built-in fridge freezers blend seamlessly into your kitchen cabinets, making it easy to access your chilled food, and still providing plenty of storage for your frozen goods. Select from a variety of options to suit your needs for either larger fridge or freezer.



#### **Built-in fridge**

Built-in fridges built into your kitchen cabinets. Add to the expanded space you have for keeping your chilled food fresh.



#### **Built-in freezer**

Bosch has a wide range of built-in freezers to suit every size of kitchen. From tall upright freezers to compact under counter models, all Bosch freezers are built to maximise storage space and minimise energy consumption.

#### American-style fridge freezer

American-style refrigerators are stylish and spacious, giving you copious amounts of room to store your chilled and frozen food. In additon to the premium design, some of these fridge freezers also contain great features such as ice and chilled water dispensers or, if you don't have a water connection select our model with a built-in water tank.

#### Side by side

Single door fridges and freezers are designed to sit side by side to give you the double door effect. With hinges that can be fitted to either side of the appliances, you can choose which side you would like your fridge and freezer. Of course, if you want your appliances separate this is possible as well.

## Hinges to fit in with your kitchen.

#### **Fixed hinge**

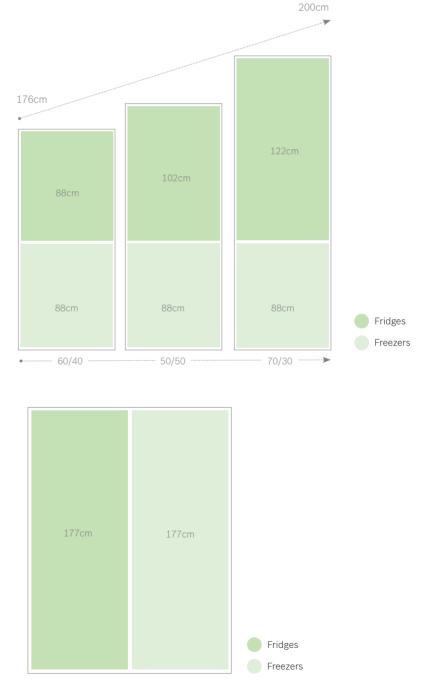
Fixed hinges allow heavier furniture doors to be fitted to the appliance, ideal for kitchen cabinets made from heavier hard wood. This also allows the door to be open at a wider angle, making the whole fridge cavity easily accessible.



## Find the perfect combination for your kitchen.

#### Over/under

Our over/under installation options are tailored to suit every family household need so you can conveniently 'stack' your fridge and freezer to ensure this. For those who shop little and often, try a smaller capacity fridge and freezer which doesn't impact on space. If you have a busy household and do a full weekly shop, a spacious 50/50 fridge freezer would be ideal.





**Built-under fridge and freezer** Our built-under fridges and freezers are ideal for those limited on space within the kitchen. Under-counter cooling solutions will allow you to have easy access to your chilled food whilst discreetly tucked behind the door.



#### **Sliding hinge**

Sliding hinges are designed for integrated kitchens and are designed to sit between the appliance and the kitchen furniture, which is secured by a number of brackets. As you open the furniture door, the appliance door also opens thanks to the series of brackets



Whichever model you choose, you'll find a lot of reasons to love our Bosch cooling appliances.

#### NoFrost.

Never worry about having to defrost the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation as required. This also helps to maintain the appliance's energy efficiency.



#### LowFrost.

LowFrost cuts ice build up by half meaning you have to defrost your freezer less often, compared to approximately every 3 months for a static freezer, saving you energy and time.

#### SuperFreeze & SuperCool.

Activating the SuperFreeze function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so anything new put into the freezer is frozen quickly. SuperCool on your fridge performs a similar task, keeping everything at the right storage temperature.

## VitaFresh

With VitaFresh, you'll be able to store your fruit and vegetables safely to lock in the freshness. And with an adjustable humidity setting on the drawer, you'll be keeping your fresh food in a perfectly controlled environment.

You'll also find two drawers, one for fish and one for meat, with a temperature regulating slider which lets you lower the temperature up to 4°C lower than the rest of the fridge.

## VitaFresh<sup>plus</sup>

The Serie 6 fridge-freezers help you to live healthier. They not only offer you plenty of room for lots of fresh foods, drinks and even big pots and bowls, but also the technology to store it optimally.

The VitaFresh plus freshness system guarantees ideal storage conditions at any time and ensures that fish, meat, fruit and vegetables stay fresher for longer. This makes our Serie 6 fridgefreezer not only optimal for your food, but also for yourself.

VitaFresh plus models have the added benefit of a convenient push button for humidity control.

#### Save time with flexible storage.

Put away the weekly shop more easily, and get what you need faster too, thanks to height adjustable shelves and fully extendable drawers. The EasyLift door shelf can be raised to make space for taller items to be stored in the door. The EasyAccess **shelf** can be conveniently extended so you can more easily view the food in your fridge.

#### More space.

Our freezers are extra spacious meaning you will find it easy to fit everything in perfect for busy households. The extra large **BigBox** is big enough for large bulky items.

### VitaFresh<sup>pro</sup>

The Serie 8 fridges feature our best freshness system VitaFresh pro. It keeps food fresher for longer with temperatures from -1°C to +3°C while maintaining the perfect humidity level.

This combination of temperature and humidity helps you to protect all the aromas, essential nutrients and valuable vitamins in your fresh food. Hence, it is easier than ever to maintain a healthy diet with fresh fruit and vegetables every day.

## Explanation of Refrigeration Icons.

Check model for avalaible functions



fish and meat Cal

#### NoFrost

Never defrost again, thanks to perfect protection from ice formation that saves time and effort.



VitaFre

VitaFres

#### LowFrost

Defrost less often thanks to lower ice formation, saves work and is energy-efficient.



#### **BigBox**

An extra-deep frozen food drawer for practical stacking of frozen foods containers or large frozen items like gateaux or pizzas.



#### **MultiBox**

Transparent drawer with wave bottom, ideal for the storage of fruits and vegetables.



#### SuperCool

Activating the SuperCooling function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so your fresh shopping is kept at the right temperature.



#### Safety Glass

Strong glass shelves ensure heavier items can be stored safely.



#### EasvShelf Access

The shatterproof, frameless glass shelves are particularly easy to use, thanks to the smooth pull-out mechanism. And they also give you a clear view of your food at any time.



#### **Fingerprint Free**

Your appliance will stay fingerprint free and looking clean and fresh.

#### Energy efficient.

365 days a year, 24 hours a day, fridges and freezers are always on. In fact, they make up around 17% of the electricity used in the home, or even more if it's a particularly old model.\* That's why we design our fridges and freezers to be as energy efficient as possible, and we're proud to be able to offer so many right across our ranges.

#### Quietly does it.

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **SoftClosing doors** in many models – so doors do not get accidentally left open.

\*Source: www.greenchoices.org/green-living/at-home/fridges-freezers



Easy to Clean Magnetic Door Seals The magnetic door seals on all of our refrigeration ranges are **removable**, making them easy to clean and/or replace when necessary.



## American fridge freezers

Serie 8



+++

| ТҮРЕ                                       | AMERICAN   |  |
|--|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY                              | SERIE 8  |  |
| MODEL NUMBER                               | KAD92HBFP  |  |
| Colour of door panels                      | Black glass  |  |
| Colour of sides                            | Cast iron  |  |
| Style of handle                            | Vertical bar handle  |  |
| Colour of handle                           | Stainless steel  |  |
| noFrost in fridge and freezer              | •  |  |
| Home Connect, WiFi dongle included         | <ul> <li>Camera in fridge</li> </ul>   |  |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                      |  |  |
| VitaFresh                                  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer with telescopic rails<br>1 MultiBox drawer with telescopic rails<br>1 Chiller drawer |  |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION              |  |  |
| Product highlights                         | LED  |  |
| SuperCool function                         | •  |  |
| Type of control                            | Electronic   |  |
| Number of shelves                          | 4  |  |
| Number of adjustable shelves               | 3  |  |
| Shelves for bottles                        | 1  |  |
| Number of door bins / shelves              | 6  |  |
| Temperature display                        | Digital  |  |
| Warning signal door open                   | •  |  |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION             |  |  |
| Door opened indicator                      | •  |  |
| SuperFreeze function                       | •  |  |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer          | •  |  |
| Number of ice cube trays                   | Automatic ice cube maker   |  |
| Ice dispenser features                     | Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter  |  |
| Number of freezer drawers                  | 2  |  |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                     |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class                    | A++  |  |
| Energy consumption annual kWh <sup>1</sup> | 348  |  |
| Total net capacity (litres)                | 540  |  |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres)         | 367  |  |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)              | 173  |  |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                 | SN-T   |  |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                  | 42 dB  |  |
| Additional accessories included            | 1 x connection hose, 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays  |  |
| Height of product (mm)                     | 1778   |  |
| Width of product (mm)                      | 912  |  |
| Depth of product (mm)                      | 732  |  |

● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup>Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. <sup>2</sup>Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.



## American fridge freezers









Available September 2020

|  | Available September 2020                             |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| туре                                       | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN   | AMERICAN                                    |
| DESIGN FAMILY                              | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6                                     |
| MODEL NUMBER                               | KAG93AIEPG   | KAG90AI20G   | KAD93VIFPG                                  |
| Colour of door panels                      | Stainless steel, easy clean                          | Stainless steel, easy clean                          | Stainless steel, easy clean                 |
| Colour of sides                            | Grey   | Grey   | Grey  |
| Style of handle                            | Vertical bar handle                                  | Vertical bar handle                                  | Vertical bar handle                         |
| Colour of handle                           | Stainless steel                                      | Stainless steel                                      | Stainless steel                             |
| NoFrost in fridge and freezer              | •  | •  | •   |
| Home Connect, WiFi dongle included         | •  | -  | -   |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                      |  |  |   |
| VitaFresh                                  | 2 MultiBox drawers on rails                          | 2 MultiBox drawers on rails                          | 2 MultiBox drawers on rails                 |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION              |  |  |   |
| Product highlights                         | LED  | LED  | LED   |
| SuperCool function                         | •  | •  | •   |
| Type of control                            | Electronic   | Electronic   | Electronic                                  |
| Number of shelves                          | 5  | 3  | 5   |
| Number of adjustable shelves               | - ·  | 1  | -   |
| Shelves for bottles                        | 1  | -  | -   |
| Number of door bins / shelves              | 5  | 4  | 5   |
| Temperature display                        | Digital  | Digital  | Digital                                     |
| Warning signal door open                   | •  | •  | •   |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION             |  |  |   |
| Door opened indicator                      | •  | •  | •   |
| SuperFreeze function                       | •  | •  | •   |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer          | •  | •  | •   |
| Number of ice cube trays                   | Automatic ice cube maker                             | Automatic ice cube maker                             | Automatic ice cube maker                    |
| Ice dispenser features                     | Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter | Crushed ice, Homebar, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter | Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter |
| Number of freezer drawers                  | 2  | 2  | 2   |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                     |  |  |   |
| Energy efficiency class                    | A++  | A+   | A+  |
| Energy consumption annual kWh <sup>1</sup> | 343  | 432  | 436   |
| Total net capacity (litres)                | 531  | 522  | 533   |
| Refrigerator net capacity (litres)         | 366  | 359  | 368   |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)              | 165  | 157  | 165   |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                 | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T  |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                  | 42 dB  | 43   | 42 dB                                       |
| Additional accessories included            | 1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray                    | 1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray                    | 1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray           |
| Height of product (mm)                     | 1787   | 1770   | 1787  |
| Width of product (mm)                      | 908  | 910  | 908   |
| Depth of product (mm)                      | 707  | 720  | 707   |

● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 18°C to 43°C.





| AMERICAN                                    | AMERICAN                      | AMERICAN                    |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SERIE 6                                     | SERIE 6                       | SERIE 4                     |
| KAD93VBFPG                                  | KAI93VIFPG                    | KAN93VIFPG                  |
| Black                                       | Stainless steel, easy clean   | Stainless steel, easy clean |
| Grey  | Grey                          | Grey                        |
| Vertical bar handle                         | Vertical bar handle           | Vertical bar handle         |
| Stainless steel                             | Stainless steel               | Stainless steel             |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
|   |                               |                             |
|   |                               |                             |
| 2 MultiBox drawers on rails                 | 2 MultiBox drawers on rails   | 2 MultiBox drawers on rails |
|   |                               |                             |
| LED   | LED                           | LED                         |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
| Electronic                                  | Electronic                    | Electronic                  |
| 5   | 5                             | 5                           |
|   |                               |                             |
|   |                               |                             |
| 5   | 5                             | 5                           |
| Digital                                     | Digital                       | Digital                     |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
|   |                               |                             |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
| •   | •                             | •                           |
| Automatic ice cube maker                    | Automatic ice cube maker      | Twist ice box               |
| Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water, Water filter | Crushed ice, Ice cubes, Water |                             |
| 2   | 2                             | 2                           |
|   |                               |                             |
| A+  | A++                           | A++                         |
| 436   | 343                           | 363                         |
| 533   | 533                           | 560                         |
| 368   | 368                           | 371                         |
| 165   | 165                           | 189                         |
| SN-T  | SN-T                          | SN-T                        |
| 42 dB                                       | 42 dB                         | 42 dB                       |
| 1 x connection hose, 1 x egg tray           | 1 x egg tray                  | 1 x egg tray                |
| 1787  | 1787                          | 1787                        |
| 908   | 908                           | 908                         |
| 707   | 707                           | 707                         |
|   |                               |                             |

● = yes - = n0 <sup>1</sup>Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located. <sup>2</sup>Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 32°C. Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C.

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.









Available September 2020

| ТҮРЕ  | BOTTOM FREEZER                           | BOTTOM FREEZER   |
|---|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY                                   | SERIE 8                                  | SERIE 8  |
| MODEL NUMBER                                    | KIF86PFE0                                | KIF86PF30  |
| Fridge / Freezer split                          | 60 / 40                                  | 60 / 40  |
| NoFrost   | •  | •  |
| LowFrost or Manual defrost                      | -  | -  |
| Soft Close hinge                                | -  | -  |
| Type of hinge (reversible)                      | Fixed hinge                              | Fixed hinge  |
| Home Connect                                    |  | -  |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                           |  |  |
| VitaFresh                                       | 2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers              | 2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers  |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION                   |  |  |
| ight  | LED                                      | LED  |
| SuperCool function                              | •  | •  |
| Type of control                                 | Electronic                               | Electronic   |
| Number of shelves                               | 3  | 3  |
| Number of adjustable shelves                    | 2  | 2  |
| Number of door bins / shelves                   | 2  | 2  |
| lype of shelves                                 | Safety glass                             | Safety glass   |
| Temperature display                             | Digital 7 segment                        | Digital 7 segment  |
| Warning signal door open                        | •  | •  |
| Bottle shelves in fridge                        | -  | -  |
| KEY FEATURES – FREEZER<br>SECTION               |  |  |
| Door opened indicator                           | •  | •  |
| SuperFreeze function                            | •  | •  |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer               |  | •  |
| Number of ice cube trays                        | 1  | 1  |
| Number of freezer drawers                       | 3  | 3  |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                          |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class                         | A++                                      | A++  |
| Energy consumption annual kWh <sup>1</sup>      | 232                                      | 232  |
| Total net capacity (litres)                     | 223                                      | 223  |
| Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres)     | 101                                      | 101  |
| Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)          | 55                                       | 55   |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)                   | 67                                       | 67   |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                      | SN-ST                                    | SN-ST  |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                       | 36                                       | 36   |
| Additional accessories included                 |  | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray<br>with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray |
| Additional accessories included                 | with hid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray |  |
|   | 1772                                     | 1770   |
| Height of product (mm)<br>Width of product (mm) | 1772<br>558                              | 1772   |

 $\bullet$  = yes - = no 1 Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located 2 Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 43°C

## VitaFreshpro

#### 0°C - the perfect temperature.

Keeping vitamin-full food fresher for longer

Two compartments near 0°C and a hermetic seal create perfect storage conditions in two different humidity zones:

- Fruit & Vegetables (3 humidity settings via convenient Jog Dial – fruits, vegetables or mixed load )
- Fish & Meat (low humidity)

|  | and the second s |
|--|--|
| -  |  |
| and a second   |  |
|  | 194  |
| and the second s |  |
|  |  |
| Vision   | The second secon |
| Contraction of the second seco |  |
| *  |  |
|  |  |
| Biglios  | BigBox   |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

Available September 2020

| ТҮРЕ                                      | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER                                    | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER  |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY                             | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6   | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4   |
| MODEL NUMBER                              | KIN86AFF0G   | KIN86AD30G   | KIN85AFE0G   | KIN85AF30G  | KIN86VFF0G   | KIN86VF30G  |
| Fridge / Freezer spit                     | 60/40  | 60 / 40  | 50 / 50  | 50/50   | 60/40  | 60/40   |
| NoFrost                                   | •  | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   |
| owFrost or Manual defrost                 | -  |  | -  |   | -  | -   |
| Soft Close hinge                          | •  | •  | -  |   | -  | -   |
| ype of hinge (reversible)                 | Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge                                       | Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge   |
| lome Connect                              | -  | -  | -  |   |  | -   |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                     |  |  |  |   |  |   |
| /itaFresh                                 | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer                           | 1 vegetable drawer   | 1 vegetable drawer  |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE<br>SECTION          |  |  |  |   |  |   |
| ight                                      | LED  | LED  | LED  | LED   | LED  | LED   |
| SuperCool function                        | •  | •  | •  | •   |  | -   |
| ype of control                            | Electronic   | Electronic   | Electronic   | Electronic  | Electronic   | Electronic  |
| lumber of shelves                         | 5  | 5  | 4  | 4   | 4  | 4   |
| lumber of adjustable shelves              | 4  | 4  | 3  | 3   | 3  | 3   |
| umber of door bins / shelves              | 5  | 5  | 3  | 3   | 4  | 4   |
| ype of shelves                            | Safety glass   | Safety glass   | Safety glass   | Safety glass                                      | Safety glass   | Safety glass  |
| emperature display                        | Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment                                 | Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment   |
| Varning signal door open                  | •  | •  | •  | •   | -  | -   |
| lottle shelves in fridge                  | -  | -  | -  |   |  |   |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER                    |  |  |  |   |  |   |
| Door opened indicator                     | •  | •  | •  | •   |  |   |
| SuperFreeze function                      | •  | •  | •  | •   | •  | •   |
| emperature adjustable in freezer          | •  | •  | •  | •   |  |   |
| lumber of ice cube trays                  | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1   | 2  | 2   |
| lumber of freezer drawers                 | 3  | 3  | 4  | 4   | 3  | 3   |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                    |  |  |  |   |  |   |
| nergy efficiency class                    | A++  | A++  | A++  | A++   | A++  | A++   |
| nergy consumption annual kWh1             | 221  | 221  | 232  | 232   | 222  | 222   |
| otal net capacity (litres)                | 255  | 255  | 246  | 246   | 255  | 255   |
| efrigerator net capacity 4°C-8°C (litres) | 188  | 188  | 154  | 154   | 188  | 188   |
| efrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)     |  |  |  |   |  | -   |
| reezer net capacity (litres)              | 67   | 67   | 92   | 92  | 67   | 67  |
| limate class <sup>2</sup>                 | SN-ST  | SN-ST  | SN-ST  | SN-ST   | SN-ST  | SN-ST   |
| oise level dB(A) re 1 pW                  | 39   | 39   | 39   | 39  | 39   | 39  |
| dditional accessories included            | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray<br>with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray, 1 x bottle holder in<br>door tray | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube tray<br>with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cube<br>tray with lid | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray, 1 x ice cub<br>tray with lid |
| leight of product (mm)                    | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   | 1772  | 1772   | 1772  |
| Vidth of product (mm)                     | 558  | 558  | 558  | 558   | 541  | 541   |
| lepth of product (mm)                     | 545  | 545  | 545  | 545   | 545  | 545   |

● = yes - = no + Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located + Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 10°C to 33°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of + 18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.









Available September 2020

Available September 2020

## LowFrost bottom freezers







Available September 2020

| ТҮРЕ  | BOTTOM FREEZER  | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER                                  |
|---|---|--|---|
| DESIGN FAMILY                               | SERIE 8   | SERIE 6  | SERIE 6   |
| MODEL NUMBER                                | KIF87PF30   | KIS87AFE0G   | KIS87AF30G                                      |
| Fridge / Freezer split                      | 70/30   | 70/30  | 70 / 30   |
| NoFrost                                     | •   | •  | -   |
| LowFrost or Manual defrost                  | LowFrost  | LowFrost   | LowFrost  |
| Soft Close hinge                            | •   |  |   |
| Type of hinge (reversible)                  | Fixed hinge   | Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge                                     |
| Home Connect                                |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | •   |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                       |   |  |   |
| VitaFresh                                   | 2 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers   | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer                         |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION               |   |  |   |
| Light                                       | LED   | LED  | LED   |
| SuperCool function                          | •   | •  | •   |
| Type of control                             | Electronic  | Electronic   | Electronic                                      |
| Number of shelves                           | 4   | 5  | 5   |
| Number of adjustable shelves                | 3   | 4  | 4   |
| Number of door bins / shelves               | 3   | 5  | 5   |
| Type of shelves                             | Safety glass  | Safety glass   | Safety glass                                    |
| Temperature display                         | Digital 7 segment   | Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment                               |
| Warning signal door open                    | •   | •  | •   |
| Bottle shelves in fridge                    | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •   | -  | -   |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION              |   |  |   |
| Door opened indicator                       | •   | •  | •   |
| SuperFreeze function                        | •   | •  | •   |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer           | •   | •  | •   |
| Number of ice cube trays                    | 1   | 2  | 1   |
| Number of freezer drawers                   | 2   | 2  | 2   |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                      |   |  |   |
| Energy efficiency class                     | A++   | A++  | A++   |
| Energy consumption annual kWh1              | 226   | 225  | 225   |
| Total net capacity (litres)                 | 238   | 270  | 270   |
| Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres) | 120   | 209  | 209   |
| Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)      | 56  | -  | -   |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)               | 62  | 61   | 61  |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                  | SN-ST   | SN-T   | SN-T  |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                   | 34  | 36   | 36  |
| Additional accessories included             | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray with lid,<br>1 x bottle holder in door tray | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm)                      | 1772  | 1772   | 1772  |
| Width of product (mm)                       | 558   | 558  | 558   |
| Depth of product (mm)                       | 545   | 545  | 545   |
|   |   |  |   |

● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

#### Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

1.00 -



Available September 2020

| BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER                                 |
|--|--|
| SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  |
| KIS86AFE0G   | KIS86AF30G                                     |
| 60 / 40  | 60 / 40  |
| -  | -  |
| LowFrost   | LowFrost                                       |
| -  | -  |
| Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge                                    |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 1 VitaFresh plus drawer  | 1 VitaFresh plus drawer                        |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| LED  | LED  |
| •  | •  |
| Electronic   | Electronic                                     |
| 5  | 5  |
| 4  | 4  |
| 5  | 5  |
| Safety glass   | Safety glass                                   |
| Digital 7 segment  | Digital 7 segment                              |
| •  | •  |
| -  | -  |
|  |  |
| •  | •  |
| •  | •  |
| •  | •  |
| 1  | 1  |
| 3  | 3  |
|  |  |
| A++  | A++  |
| 218  | 218  |
| 265  | 265  |
| 191  | 191  |
| -  | -  |
| 74   | 74   |
| SN-ST  | SN-ST  |
| 36   | 36   |
| 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray |
| 1772   | 1772   |
| 558  | 558  |
| 545  | 545  |
|  |  |

• = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T - designed to operate in ambient temperature of +16°C to 43°C





1 vegetable drawer

#### Available October 2020

| BOTTOM FREEZER | BOTTOM FREEZER |
|----------------|----------------|
| SERIE 4        | SERIE 4        |
| KIV87VFF0G     | KIV87VF30G     |
| 70/30          | 70/30          |
|                | -              |
| LowFrost       | LowFrost       |
|                |                |
| Fixed hinge    | Fixed hinge    |
|                |                |
|                |                |

1 vegetable drawer

| LED          | LED          |
|--------------|--------------|
| -            | •            |
| Electronic   | Electronic   |
| 5            | 5            |
| 4            | 4            |
| 5            | 5            |
| Safety glass | Safety glass |
| Digital LED  | Digital LED  |
| -            | -            |

| •  | •  |
|--|--|
| •  | -  |
| 2  | 1  |
| 2  | 2  |
|  |  |
| A++  | A++  |
| 227  | 227  |
| 272  | 272  |
| 209  | 209  |
| •  | •  |
| 63   | 63   |
| SN-T   | SN-T   |
| 38   | 38   |
| 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray |
| 1772   | 1772   |
| 541  | 541  |
| 545  | 545  |
|  |  |

## LowFrost and static bottom freezers



Available October 2020







Available October 2020

| ТҮРЕ  | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER                                 | BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER                                 |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| DESIGN FAMILY                               | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4  | SERIE 4  |
| MODEL NUMBER                                | KIV87VSF0G   | KIV87VS30G                                     | KIV86VSF0G   | KIV86VS30G                                     |
| Fridge / Freezer split                      | 70/30  | 70/30  | 60 / 40  | 60/40  |
| NoFrost                                     | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | -  | -  | -  |
| LowFrost or Manual defrost                  | LowFrost   | LowFrost                                       | LowFrost   | LowFrost                                       |
| Soft Close hinge                            | •  |  | -  | -  |
| Type of hinge (reversible)                  | Sliding hinge  | Sliding hinge                                  | Sliding hinge  | Sliding hinge                                  |
| Home Connect                                | •  | •  | •  | -  |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                       |  |  |  |  |
| VitaFresh                                   | 1 vegetable drawer   | 1 vegetable drawer                             | 1 vegetable drawer   | 1 vegetable drawer                             |
| KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION               |  |  |  |  |
| Light                                       | LED  | LED  | LED  | LED  |
| SuperCool function                          | •  | •  | -  | -  |
| Type of control                             | Electronic   | Electronic                                     | Electronic   | Electronic                                     |
| Number of shelves                           | 5  | 5  | 4  | 4  |
| Number of adjustable shelves                | 4  | 4  | 3  | 3  |
| Number of door bins / shelves               | 5  | 5  | 4  | 4  |
| Type of shelves                             | Safety glass   | Safety glass                                   | Safety glass   | Safety glass                                   |
| Temperature display                         | Digital LED  | Digital LED                                    | Digital LED  | Digital LED                                    |
| Warning signal door open                    |  | -  | -  | ÷  |
| Bottle shelves in fridge                    | •  | -  | •  | -  |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION              |  |  |  |  |
| Door opened indicator                       |  | -  | -  | -  |
| SuperFreeze function                        | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer           | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Number of ice cube trays                    | 2  | 1  | 2  | 1  |
| Number of freezer drawers                   | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                      |  |  |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class                     | A++  | A++  | A++  | A++  |
| Energy consumption annual kWh1              | 227  | 227  | 231  | 231  |
| Total net capacity (litres)                 | 272  | 272  | 267  | 267  |
| Refrigerator net capacity 4°C- 8°C (litres) | 209  | 209  | 191  | 191  |
| Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)      | -  |  | -  | -  |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)               | 63   | 63   | 76   | 76   |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                  | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T   |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                   | 38   | 38   | 38   | 38   |
| Additional accessories included             | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid | 2 x ice packs, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray |
| Height of product (mm)                      | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   |
| Width of product (mm)                       | 541  | 541  | 541  | 541  |
| Depth of product (mm)                       | 545  | 545  | 545  | 545  |

• = yes -= no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C <sup>2</sup> Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

#### Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

| 1      | -       | Ì. |
|--------|---------|----|
| -      | -       | 1  |
| -      |         |    |
| N/m    | 1 10 11 |    |
|        |         | 1  |
| BigHos |         |    |
| 1000   |         |    |
| -      |         |    |

| -      |   |
|--------|---|
| 30.5   |   |
| BigBos | 2 |
|        |   |

| BOTTOM FREEZER   | BOTTOM FREEZER   |   |
|--|--|---|
| SERIE 4  | SERIE 4  | Ī |
| KIV85VFF0G   | KIV85VSF0G   |   |
| 50 /50   | 50/50  |   |
| •  | -  |   |
| LowFrost   | LowFrost   |   |
| -<br>Fixed hinge   |  |   |
| -  | Sliding hinge<br>-   |   |
|  |  | l |
| 1 vegetable drawer   | 1 vegetable drawer   | Ì |
|  |  |   |
| LED  | LED  | ĺ |
|  |  |   |
| Electronic   | Electronic   |   |
| 4  | 4  |   |
| 3  | 3  |   |
| 4  | 4  |   |
| Safety glass   | Safety glass   |   |
| Digital LED  | Digital LED  |   |
|  | -  |   |
| •  | •  |   |
|  |  |   |
|  | -  |   |
| •  | •  |   |
| -  | -  |   |
| 2  | 2  |   |
| 4  | 4  |   |
|  |  |   |
| A++  | A++  | l |
| 239  | 239  |   |
| 259  | 259  |   |
| 157  | 157  |   |
|  | -  |   |
| 102  | 102  |   |
| SN-T   | SN-T   |   |
| 38   | 38   |   |
| 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid | 2 x ice packs, 3 x egg trays, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>1 x ice cube tray with lid |   |
| 1772   | 1772   |   |
| 541  | 541  |   |
| 545  | 545  |   |

• = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 43°C





| BOTTOM FREEZER | BOTTOM FREEZER |
|----------------|----------------|
| SERIE 2        | SERIE 2        |
| KIV32X23GB     | KIV38X22GB     |
| 50/50          | 70 / 30        |
| -              | -              |
| Manual         | Manual         |
| -              |                |
| Sliding hinge  | Sliding hinge  |
|                |                |

| 1 vegetable drawer | 1 vegetable drawer |
|--------------------|--------------------|
|                    |                    |
|                    |                    |
| 1 x 25 Watt        | 1 x 25 Watt        |
| -                  | -                  |
| Electronic         | Electronic<br>5    |
| 3                  | 5                  |
| -                  | 4                  |
| -<br>Safety glass  | -<br>Safety glass  |
| -                  | -                  |
| -                  |                    |
| -                  |                    |
|                    |                    |
|                    |                    |
| -                  |                    |
| -                  |                    |
| -                  | •                  |
| -                  | •                  |
| 4                  | 3                  |
|                    |                    |
|                    |                    |
| A+                 | A+                 |
| 283                | 275                |
| 255                | 276                |
| 162                | 217                |
| - 93               | - 59               |
| 93<br>SN-ST        | SN-ST              |
| 40                 | 40                 |
|                    |                    |
| 1 x butter dish    | 1 x butter dish    |
| 1772               | 1772               |
| 541                | 541                |
| 545                | 545                |
|                    |                    |

## Fridges & freezers

art. -100 -







545

Available September 2020

Available September 2020

|  | Available September 2020                     |  | Available September 2020                     |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ТҮРЕ   | FRIDGE 177CM   |
| DESIGN FAMILY  | SERIE 8                                      | SERIE 8                                      | SERIE 8                                      | SERIE 8                                      | SERIE 6  |
| MODEL NUMBER   | KIF82PFF0                                    | KIF82PF30                                    | KIF81PFE0                                    | KIF81PF30                                    | KIR81AFE0G   |
| noFrost  | -  | -  | -  | -  |  |
| lowFrost or Manual defrost                               |  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Soft Close hinge   | •  | •  | -  | -  | -  |
| Type of hinge (reversible)                               | Fixed hinge  |
| Home Connect   | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| VitaFresh  | 3 VitaFresh Pro 0°C drawers                  | 2 VitaFresh Plus drawers,<br>1 with telescopic rails |
| KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light  | LED  | LED  | LED  | LED  | LED  |
| SuperCool function                                       | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Type of control  | Electronic                                   | Electronic                                   | Electronic                                   | Electronic                                   | Electronic   |
| Number of shelves  | 6  | 6  | 7  | 7  | 7  |
| Number of adjustable shelves                             | 5  | 5  | 6  | 6  | 6  |
| Number of door bins / shelves                            | 5  | 5  | 5  | 5  | 6  |
| Type of shelves  | Safety glass                                 | Safety glass                                 | Glass  | Glass  | Glass  |
| Temperature display                                      | Digital 7 segment                                    |
| Warning signal door open                                 | •  | •  | •  | •  | •  |
| Defrost system in fridge                                 | Automatic                                    | Automatic                                    | Automatic                                    | Automatic                                    | Automatic  |
| Bottle shelves in fridge                                 | -  | -  | -  | -  | •  |
| KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Light in freezer   |  | -  | -  | -  |  |
| Warning signal door open                                 |  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| SuperFreeze function                                     | -  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer                        |  | -  | -  | -  | -  |
| Number of ice cube trays                                 | 1  | 1  | -  | -  | -  |
| Number of freezer flaps                                  | 1  | 1  | -  | -  | -  |
| Number of freezer drawers                                | -  | -  | -  | -  |  |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Energy efficiency class                                  | A++  | A++  | A++  | A++  | A++  |
| Energy consumption annual kWh <sup>1</sup>               | 220  | 220  | 132  | 132  | 116  |
| Total net capacity litres including 0°C drawers (litres) | 269  | 269  | 289  | 289  | 319  |
| Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)                   | 83   | 83   | 83   | 83   |  |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)                            | 15   | 15   | -  | -  |  |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                               | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T   | SN-T   |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                                | 37   | 37   | 37   | 37   | 37   |
| Additional accessories included                          | 3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 3 x egg tray, 1 x bottle holder in door tray | 3 x egg tray   |
| Height of product (mm)                                   | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   | 1772   |
| Width of product (mm)                                    | 558  | 558  | 558  | 558  | 558  |

545

545

545

Depth of product (mm)

● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

545

#### Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

|           | the spin- of the later of the l |        |        |
|-----------|--|--------|--------|
|           |  |        | 10.0   |
| - Palla   | - Patta  |        | -      |
|           |  | -      |        |
| -         |  | 25     |        |
|           |  | -      | -      |
|           |  |        | 5      |
|           |  |        |        |
| Warney" A | What is a first of the second se   | 130.80 | Matthe |
|           | Para and   | 1      | 100    |
|           |  |        |        |

Available September 2020

Available September 2020

| FRIDGE 177CM                                       | FRIDGE 177CM   | FRIDGE 177CM        | FRIDGE 177CM        | FRIDGE 177CM                    | FRIDGE 177CM                    | FREEZER 177CM       |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 4             | SERIE 4             | SERIE 4                         | SERIE 4                         | SERIE 6             |
| KIL82AFF0G   | KIL82AF30G   | KIR81VSF0G          | KIR81VS30G          | KIL82VSF0                       | KIL82VS30G                      | GIN81AEF0G          |
| -  | -  | ·                   | -                   | •                               | ·                               | ٠                   |
|  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               | •                               |                     |
|  | -  |                     | -                   | •                               | •                               |                     |
| Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge  | Sliding hinge       | Sliding hinge       | Sliding hinge                   | Sliding hinge                   | Fixed hinge         |
|  |  |                     |                     | -                               |                                 | •                   |
| VitaFresh Plus drawers,<br>1 with telescopic rails | 2 VitaFresh Plus drawers,<br>1 with telescopic rails | 2 vegetable drawers | 2 vegetable drawers | 2 vegetable drawers             | 2 vegetable drawers             |                     |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
| LED  | LED  | LED                 | LED                 | LED                             | LED                             |                     |
| •  | •  | •                   | •                   | •                               | •                               |                     |
| Electronic   | Electronic   | Electronic          | Electronic          | Electronic                      | Electronic                      |                     |
| 5  | 5  | 7                   | 7                   | 5                               | 5                               |                     |
| 4  | 4  | 6                   | 6                   | 4                               | 4                               | -                   |
| 5  | 5  | 6                   | 6                   | 5                               | 5                               | -                   |
| Glass  | Glass  | Glass               | Glass               | Glass                           | Glass                           | -                   |
| Digital 7 segment                                  | Digital LED  | Digital LED         | Digital LED         | Digital LED                     | Digital LED                     | -                   |
| •  | •  |                     |                     | -                               | -                               | -                   |
| Automatic  | Automatic  | Automatic           | Automatic           | Automatic                       | Automatic                       | -                   |
| -  | -  | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                               | -                   |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
|  |  |                     |                     | •                               |                                 |                     |
| -  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               |                                 | •                   |
| -  | -  |                     | -                   | •                               | •                               | •                   |
| -  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               | •                               | •                   |
| 1  | 1  |                     | -                   | 1                               | 1                               | 2                   |
| 1  | 1  |                     | -                   | 1                               | 1                               | 2                   |
|  | •  |                     | •                   | •                               | •                               | 5                   |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
| A++  | A++  | A++                 | A++                 | A++                             | A++                             | A++                 |
| 209  | 209  | 116                 | 116                 | 209                             | 209                             | 243                 |
| 286  | 286  | 319                 | 319                 | 286                             | 286                             | 211                 |
| -  | •  |                     |                     | •                               | •                               | •                   |
| 34   | 34   |                     | •                   | 34                              | 34                              | 211                 |
| SN-ST  | SN-ST  | SN-T                | SN-T                | SN-ST                           | SN-ST                           | SN-T                |
| 36   | 36   | 37                  | 37                  | 39                              | 39                              | 36                  |
| egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray                        | 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray                      | 3 x egg tray        | 2 x egg tray        | 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 2 x small ice packs |
| 1772   | 1772   | 1772                | 1772                | 1772                            | 1772                            | 1772                |
| 558  | 558  | 541                 | 541                 | 541                             | 541                             | 558                 |
| 545  | 545  | 545                 | 545                 | 545                             | 545                             | 545                 |

| FRIDGE 177CM   | FRIDGE 177CM   | FRIDGE 177CM        | FRIDGE 177CM        | FRIDGE 177CM                    | FRIDGE 177CM                    | FREEZER 177CM       |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| SERIE 6  | SERIE 6  | SERIE 4             | SERIE 4             | SERIE 4                         | SERIE 4                         | SERIE 6             |
| KIL82AFF0G   | KIL82AF30G   | KIR81VSF0G          | KIR81VS30G          | KIL82VSF0                       | KIL82VS30G                      | GIN81AEF0G          |
| -  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               |                                 | ٠                   |
|  | •  |                     |                     | •                               | •                               | -                   |
| -  | -  | •                   | -                   | •                               | -                               | -                   |
| Fixed hinge  | Fixed hinge  | Sliding hinge       | Sliding hinge       | Sliding hinge                   | Sliding hinge                   | Fixed hinge         |
| -  | •  | •                   | •                   | •                               | •                               |                     |
| 2 VitaFresh Plus drawers,<br>1 with telescopic rails | 2 VitaFresh Plus drawers,<br>1 with telescopic rails | 2 vegetable drawers | 2 vegetable drawers | 2 vegetable drawers             | 2 vegetable drawers             |                     |
|  | 1 War cooperails                                     |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
| LED  | LED  | LED                 | LED                 | LED                             | LED                             |                     |
| •  | •  | •                   | •                   | •                               | •                               |                     |
| Electronic   | Electronic   | Electronic          | Electronic          | Electronic                      | Electronic                      |                     |
| 5  | 5  | 7                   | 7                   | 5                               | 5                               |                     |
| 4  | 4  | 6                   | 6                   | 4                               | 4                               |                     |
| 5  | 5  | 6                   | 6                   | 5                               | 5                               |                     |
| Glass  | Glass  | Glass               | Glass               | Glass                           | Glass                           |                     |
| Digital 7 segment                                    | Digital LED  | Digital LED         | Digital LED         | Digital LED                     | Digital LED                     |                     |
| •  | •  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
| Automatic  | Automatic  | Automatic           | Automatic           | Automatic                       | Automatic                       |                     |
|  | -  |                     |                     | -                               |                                 |                     |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
|  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               | -                               | •                   |
|  | -  |                     |                     | -                               |                                 | •                   |
| -  | -  |                     | -                   | -                               |                                 | •                   |
| 1  | 1  |                     | -                   | 1                               | 1                               | 2                   |
| 1  | 1  |                     | -                   | 1                               | 1                               | 2                   |
| -  | -  | -                   | -                   | -                               | •                               | 5                   |
|  |  |                     |                     |                                 |                                 |                     |
| A++  | A++  | A++                 | A++                 | A++                             | A++                             | A++                 |
| 209  | 209  | 116                 | 116                 | 209                             | 209                             | 243                 |
| 286  | 286  | 319                 | 319                 | 286                             | 286                             | 211                 |
|  | •  | •                   | •                   | •                               | ÷                               |                     |
| 34   | 34   |                     |                     | 34                              | 34                              | 211                 |
| SN-ST  | SN-ST  | SN-T                | SN-T                | SN-ST                           | SN-ST                           | SN-T                |
| 36   | 36   | 37                  | 37                  | 39                              | 39                              | 36                  |
| x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray                        | 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray                      | 3 x egg tray        | 2 x egg tray        | 3 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 2 x small ice packs |
| 1772   | 1772   | 1772                | 1772                | 1772                            | 1772                            | 1772                |
| 558  | 558  | 541                 | 541                 | 541                             | 541                             | 558                 |
| 545  | 545  | 545                 | 545                 | 545                             | 545                             | 545                 |

● = yes - = n0 <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 33°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C



and if







Available September 2020

| the Distance of California | the Desire of the |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
|                            |                   |
|                            |                   |
| -                          | -                 |
|                            | 0                 |
|                            |                   |
|                            |                   |







Available September 2020

Available September 2020





Available September 2020



Available August 2020

Available August 2020

lowFrost or Manual defrost Soft Close hinge Type of hinge (reversible) Fixed hinge Fixed hinge Sliding hinge Sliding hinge Fixed hinge Sliding hinge

noFrost

Home Connect

| VitaFresh                     | 1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer | 1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer | 1 vegetable drawer | 1 vegetable drawer | 1 VitaFresh plus vegetable drawer | 1 vegetable drawer |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| KEY FEATURES – FRIDGE SECTION |                                   |                                   |                    |                    |                                   |                    |
| Light                         | LED                               | LED                               | 1 x 15 Watt        | 1 x 15 Watt        | LED                               | 1 x 15 Watt        |
| SuperCool function            | •                                 | •                                 | -                  | -                  | -                                 |                    |
| Type of control               | Electronic                        | 1 x 7 segment                     | Mechanical         | Mechanical         | Electronic                        | Mechanical         |
| Number of shelves             | 6                                 | 6                                 | 6                  | 6                  | 4                                 | 4                  |
| Number of adjustable shelves  | 5                                 | 5                                 | 5                  | 5                  | 3                                 | 3                  |
| Number of door bins / shelves | 4                                 | 4                                 | 4                  | 4                  | 3                                 | 4                  |
| Type of shelves               | Glass                             | Glass                             | Glass              | Glass              | Glass                             | Glass              |
| Temperature display           | Digital                           | Digital                           | -                  | -                  | Digital                           |                    |
| Warning signal door open      | •                                 | •                                 | -                  | -                  | •                                 |                    |
| Defrost system in fridge      | Automatic                         | Automatic                         | Automatic          | Automatic          | Automatic                         | Automatic          |
| Bottle shelves in fridge      |                                   | -                                 |                    | -                  | -                                 |                    |

| <b>KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION</b>             |              |              |              |              |              |                 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Light in freezer                                  |              |              | •            |              |              |                 |
| Warning signal door open                          | · ·          |              | -            |              |              |                 |
| SuperFreeze function                              | · ·          |              | -            | -            |              |                 |
| Temperature adjustable in freezer                 | · ·          |              | -            | -            |              |                 |
| Number of ice cube trays                          | •            | -            | -            | -            | -            |                 |
| Number of freezer flaps                           | · ·          |              | -            | -            |              |                 |
| Number of freezer drawers                         | · ·          |              | -            | -            |              |                 |
| ADDITIONAL INFORMATION                            |              |              |              |              |              |                 |
| Energy efficiency class                           | A++          | A++          | A++          | A+           | A++          | A+              |
| Energy consumption annual kWh1                    | 105          | 105          | 103          | 131          | 97           | 96              |
| Total net capacity including 0°C drawers (litres) | 211          | 211          | 221          | 221          | 144          | 150             |
| Refrigerator net capacity 0°C (litres)            | ÷            | -            | -            | -            | -            |                 |
| Freezer net capacity (litres)                     | ÷            |              | -            | -            | -            |                 |
| Climate class <sup>2</sup>                        | SN-T         | SN-T         | SN-ST        | SN-ST        | SN-ST        | SN-ST           |
| Noise level dB(A) re 1 pW                         | 33           | 33           | 37           | 36           | 33           | 37              |
| Additional accessories included                   | 2 x egg tray | 2 x egg tray | 1 x egg tray | 1 x egg tray | 2 x egg tray | 1 x butter dish |
| Height of product (mm)                            | 1221         | 1221         | 1221         | 1221         | 874          | 874             |
| Width of product (mm)                             | 558          | 558          | 541          | 541          | 558          | 541             |
| Depth of product (mm)                             | 545          | 545          | 542          | 542          | 545          | 542             |

● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

| FRIDGE 87CM        | FREEZER 87CM  | FREEZER 87CM  | FREEZER 87CM      | UNDERCOUNTER<br>FRIDGE 82CM     | UNDERCOUNTER<br>FRIDGE 82CM     | UNDERCOUNTER<br>FRIDGE 82CM | UNDERCOUNTER<br>FREEZER 82CM              |
|--------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| SERIE 2            | SERIE 4       | SERIE 4   | SERIE 6           | SERIE 6                         | SERIE 6                         | SERIE 6                     | SERIE 6                                   |
| KIR18V20GB         | GID18ASE0G    | GID18A20GB  | GIV21AFE0         | KUL15AFF0G                      | KUL15A60GB                      | KUR15AFF0G                  | GUD15AFF0G                                |
|                    | -             | -   |                   |                                 |                                 | -                           |   |
| -                  | Manual        | Manual  | LowFrost          | •                               | -                               | •                           | Manual                                    |
| -                  |               |   | -                 | -                               |                                 | -                           | -   |
| Sliding hinge      | Sliding hinge | Sliding hinge   | Fixed hinge       | Fixed hinge                     | Fixed hinge                     | Fixed hinge                 | Fixed hinge                               |
| -                  | -             | -   | -                 | -                               | -                               |                             | -   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 |                                 |                             |   |
| 1 vegetable drawer |               | -   |                   | 2 vegetable drawers             | 2 vegetable drawers             | 2 vegetable drawers         |   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 |                                 |                             |   |
| 1 x 15 Watt        |               |   |                   | 1 x 25 Watt                     | 1 x 25 Watt                     | 1 x 25 Watt                 |   |
| -                  |               |   | -                 | -                               | -                               | -                           |   |
| Mechanical         |               |   | -                 | Mechanical                      | Mechanical                      | Mechanical                  |   |
| 4                  |               |   |                   | 2                               | 2                               | 3                           |   |
| 3                  |               |   | -                 | 1                               | 1                               | 3                           |   |
| 4                  |               |   |                   | 3                               | 3                               | 3                           |   |
| Glass              |               |   | -                 | Glass                           | Glass                           | Glass                       |   |
|                    |               |   | -                 |                                 |                                 | -                           |   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 | -                               |                             |   |
| Automatic          |               |   |                   | Automatic                       | Automatic                       | Automatic                   |   |
| -                  |               |   |                   | -                               |                                 | -                           |   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 |                                 |                             |   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 |                                 |                             |   |
| -                  |               | -   | -                 | -                               |                                 | -                           | -   |
| -                  | •             | •   | •                 | -                               |                                 | -                           | •   |
| -                  | •             | •   | •                 |                                 | -                               |                             | •   |
|                    | •             | •   | •                 | -                               |                                 |                             | •   |
|                    | 1             | 1   | 1                 | 1                               | 1                               |                             | 1   |
| -                  |               | -   | -                 | 1                               | 1                               | -                           |   |
| -                  | 4             | 4   | 3                 | -                               | -                               | -                           | 3   |
|                    |               |   |                   |                                 |                                 |                             |   |
| A+                 | A+            | A+  | A++               | A++                             | A++                             | A+                          | A+  |
| 122                | 192           | 192   | 157               | 140                             | 140                             | 118                         | 184                                       |
| 150                | 94            | 94  | 97                | 123                             | 123                             | 137                         | 98  |
| -                  | -             |   | -                 | -                               |                                 | -                           | -   |
|                    | 94            | 94  | 97                | 15                              | 15                              |                             | 98  |
| SN-ST              | SN-ST         | SN-ST   | SN-T              | SN-ST                           | SN-ST                           | SN-ST                       | SN-ST                                     |
| 34                 | 38            | 38  | 36                | 38                              | 38                              | 38                          | 38  |
| 1 x butter dish    |               | 1 x berry tray, 1 x ice cube tray,<br>2 x small ice packs | 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray | 1 x egg tray                | 1 x ice cube tray, 2 x small ice<br>packs |
| 874                | 874           | 874   | 874               | 820                             | 820                             | 820                         | 820                                       |
| 541                | 541           | 541   | 558               | 598                             | 598                             | 598                         | 598                                       |
| 541                | 542           | 542   | 545               | 548                             | 548                             | 548                         | 548                                       |
| 342                | J#2           | 542   | 140               | 540                             | 540                             | 340                         | 540                                       |

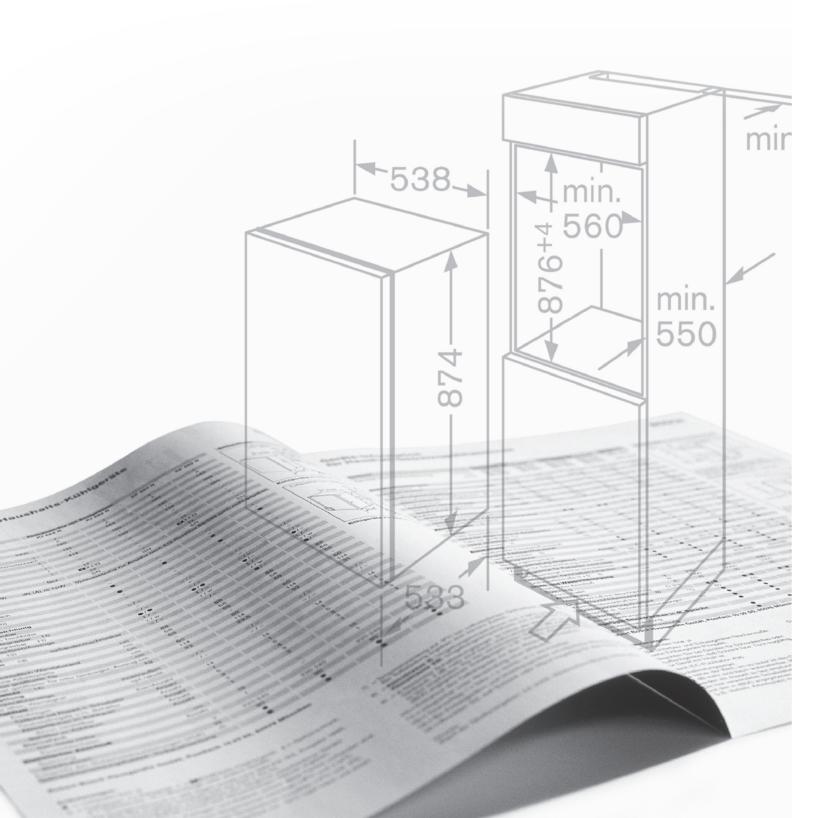
● = yes - = no <sup>1</sup> Actual energy consumption will depend on how the appliance is used and where it is located <sup>2</sup> Climate zone SN = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +10°C to 32°C Climate zone T = designed to operate in ambient temperature of +18°C to 43°C

All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

Available September 2020

## Product installation guide & accessories

2020



#### Installation tips

#### Ovens, microwaves and hobs

#### Flexibility to choose the way you want to cook

Whether you're creating a feast for fifteen, steaming a healthy meal, cooking for one or popping on a frozen meal, Bosch appliances have the flexibility to do the job.

#### Built-in single and double ovens

The beauty of built-in ovens is that they can be housed in a variety of positions. For optimum convenience, install in standard tall cabinets at a level to suit the main users. Install single ovens alone, or together with a combination oven/microwave, built-in microwave, steam or combination steam oven. Hobs need to be bought separately.

#### Built-under single and double ovens

Single ovens can also be installed under the work surface, directly below the hob, or apart from it. Bosch also offers double ovens that are specifically designed for installation under the work surface. Hobs need to be bought separately.

#### Compact steam, combination ovens and combination microwave ovens

Compact appliances offer a range of combination or specialist functions – for example steam cooking is one of the healthiest methods of cooking available – and are ideal if space is at a premium. If you have more room, they're perfect for providing extra capacity and flexibility above or alongside a suitable built-in single oven. Build in to a standard tall or base cabinet with or without a warming drawer.

#### Standard built-in microwaves

Depending on the model, you can install into a tall housing, or in a wall cupboard. Wall cupboard models are available in 50cm or 60cm widths.

#### Hobs

Choose from gas, induction, ceramic or sealed plate. Available in 6 widths: 30, 60, 70, 75, 80 or 90cm.

| Quick checklist       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Ovens                 | Built-in                  |
| Standard single oven  | Built-under               |
| Double oven           | Built-in wall cupboard in |
| Built-under           |                           |
| Built-in at eye level | ■ 50cm wide               |
|                       | 60cm wide                 |

#### Self-cleaning function

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning function
- EcoClean<sup>®</sup> self-cleaning programme

#### Steam oven/combination oven/ combination microwave

- Steam combination oven
- Steamer
- Oven with integral microwave
- Combination microwave

nstallation

- Hobs Gas
- Induction
- Ceramic
- Sealed plate
- 30cm wide
- 60cm wide
- 70cm wide
- 75cm wide 80cm wide
- 90cm wide







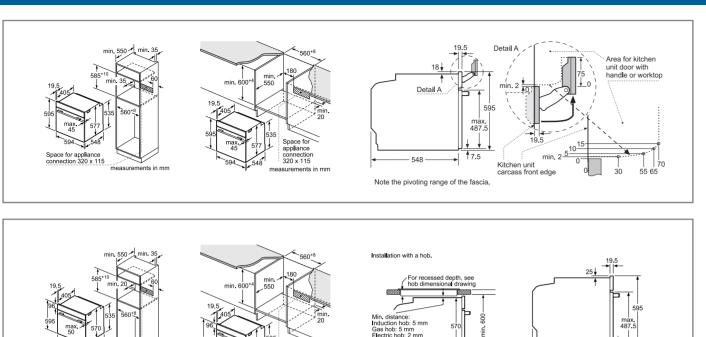






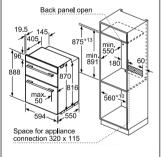
#### Ovens technical diagrams

#### Single and double ovens

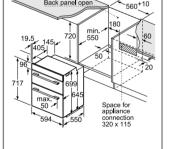


#### Single ovens

HRG6769S6B, HBG6764S6B, HBG6764B6B, HRG675BS1B, HBG674BS1B, HBG674BB1B, HBG5785S6B, HRS578BS6B, HBS573BS0B, HRG635BS1B, HBG634BS1B, HBG634BB1B, HBG5585S6B, HBA5570S0B, HBS534BS0B, HBS534BB0B, HBS534BW0B



Built-in double ovens MBA5575S0B, MBA5350S0B, MBS533BS0B, MBS533BB0B, MBS533BW0B



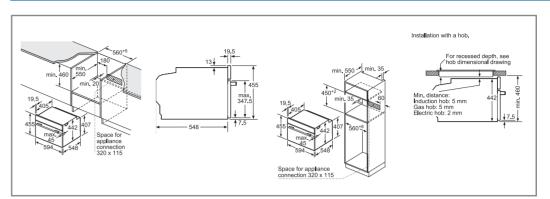
Built-under double ovens NBA5350S0B, NBS533BS0B, NBS533BB0B, NBS533BW0B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

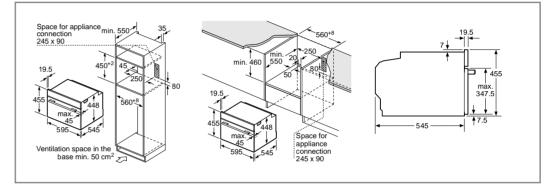
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

#### Compact appliances technical diagrams

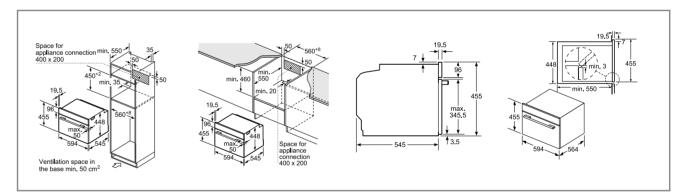
#### Compact ovens, compact steam ovens, compact microwave combination oven



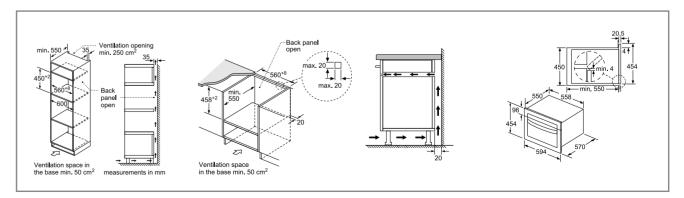
Compact oven (with added steam) CSG656BS7B Compact ovens (with microwave) CMG676BS6B, CMG656BS6B, CMG656BB6B, CMG633BS1B, CMG633BB1B



Compact Microwave CFA634GS1B



#### Compact Combination Microwave Oven with Steam CPA565GS0B



Compact Combination Microwave Ovens CMA585GS0B, CMA583MS0B

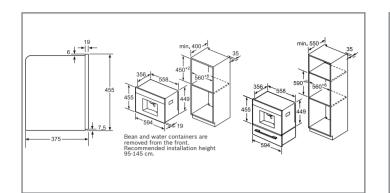
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

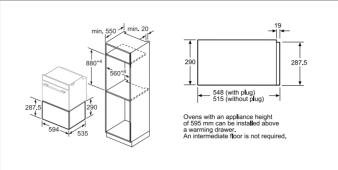
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption. We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

#### Compact appliances technical diagrams

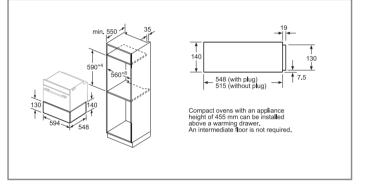
#### Compact coffee maker, warming drawers

Coffee maker CTL636ES6





Warming drawer BID630NS1B installed with 60cm high single oven.



Warming drawers BIC630NS1B, BIC630NB1B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

#### Oven and compact appliance accessories

|           |  | SERIE 4 & 6  |                    |               |               |
|-----------|--|--------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |  | Single Ovens | 45cm Compact Ovens | Compact Ovens | Double Ovens* |
|           | ROASTING & BAKING ACCESSORIES  |              |                    |               |               |
| HEZ634000 | Full width wire shelf for all Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens   | ٠            | •                  |               | •             |
| HEZ631070 | Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens  | •            | •                  |               |               |
| HEZ531000 | Colour coordinated full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens  | •            |                    |               | •             |
| HEZ631010 | Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for Serie 8 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens   | •            | •                  |               | -             |
| HEZ531010 | Colour coordinated full width baking tray with non-stick coating for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens                                       | -            | -                  |               | •             |
| HEZ530000 | Two piece slim pan set for Serie 6 and Serie 4 single and double ovens   | -            | -                  |               | •             |
| HEZ625071 | Two-piece enamelled anti-splash pan insert for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens  | •            | •                  |               | •             |
| HEZ636000 | Full width glass tray for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens   | •            | •                  |               | •             |
| HEZ915003 | 5.4L capacity oval glass casserole dish with lid for Serie 8, 6 & 4 ovens and Serie 8 compact ovens  | •            | •                  |               | •             |
|           | TELESCOPIC RAILS   |              |                    |               |               |
| HEZ638100 | Single level telescopic shelf rail set for Serie 8 single ovens  | •            | -                  |               |               |
| HEZ538000 | 1 pair of level independent telescopic rails for Serie 6 & 4 single and double ovens   | •            | -                  |               | •             |
| HEZ638170 | Single level telescopic shelf rail set Serie 8 single pyrolytic ovens  | -            | -                  |               |               |
| HEZ638300 | Triple level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8, 6 & 4 single and Serie 6 & 4 double ovens   | •            | -                  | -             | •             |
| HEZ638370 | Triple level telescopic shelf rails set for Serie 8 single pyrolytic ovens   | -            | -                  |               |               |
|           | INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES   |              |                    |               |               |
| HEZ6BMA00 | Metal platform and brackets suited to combinations of Serie 8 60cm Single ovens and 45cm Compact ovens in column<br>(special single aperture required) | •            | •                  |               | -             |
| HEZ660060 | Cosmetic decor strip for use between 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens  | •            | •                  | •             | -             |
|           |  |              |                    |               |               |

• = Yes - = No

Optional accessories not suited for use during pyrolytic cleaning cycle

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

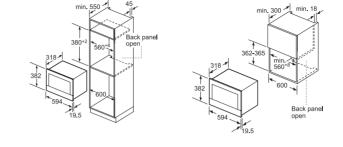
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawines are for guidance only. and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawing

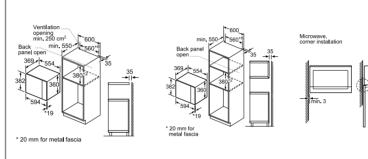
# Compact ovens with an appliance height of 455 mm can be installed above a warming drawer. An intermediate floor is not required.

Warming drawers BIC510NS0B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

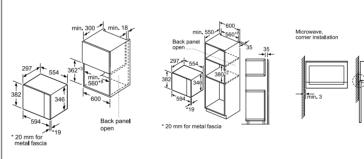
## Microwave ovens



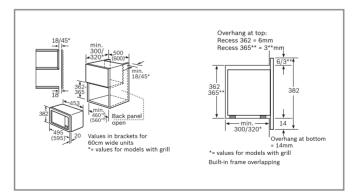
Microwaves BEL634GS1B, BFL634GS1B, BFL634GB1B







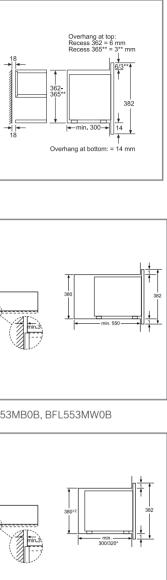
#### Microwaves BEL523MS0B, BFL523MS0B, BFL523MB0B, BFL523MW0B



HMT75M551B

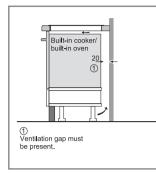
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

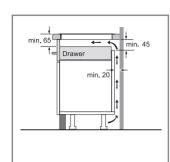
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only. and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawin



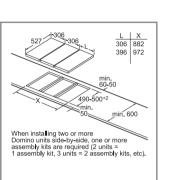
#### Electric hobs technical diagrams

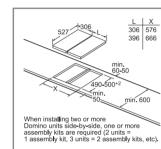
#### All models



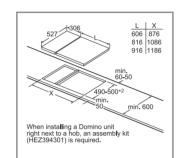


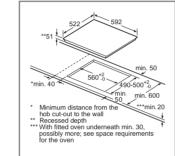
Induction all models



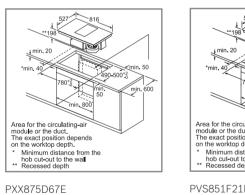


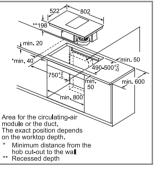
Induction all models

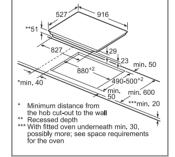




#### FlexInduction hobs

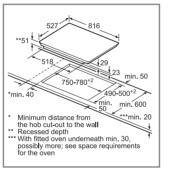




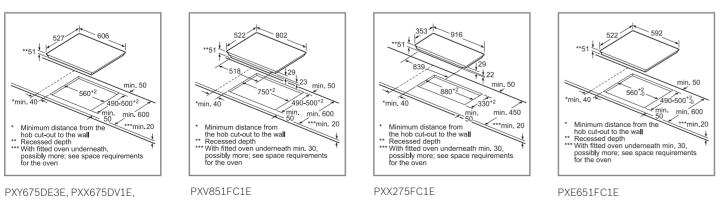


PVS851F21E, PVQ731F15E

PXX975KW1E



PXY875KW1E, PXY875DE3E, PXV875DV1E

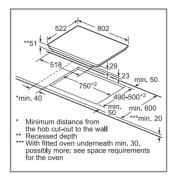


#### All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you capt responsibility for incorrect planning or installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

#### Electric hobs technical diagrams



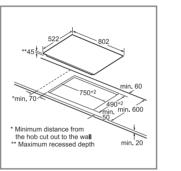


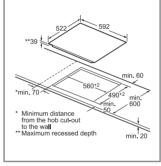
\* Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall \* Recessed depth \* Wini fited oven underneath min. 30, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

PVW851FB5E, PIV851FB1E

PVQ651FC5E, PIE651BB1E, PWP631BB1E, PUE611BB1E, PWP631BF1B, PUE611BF1B

#### Quick-Therm Ceramic hobs



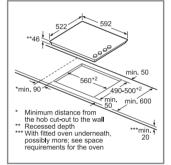


PKN811D17E

PKE611D17E

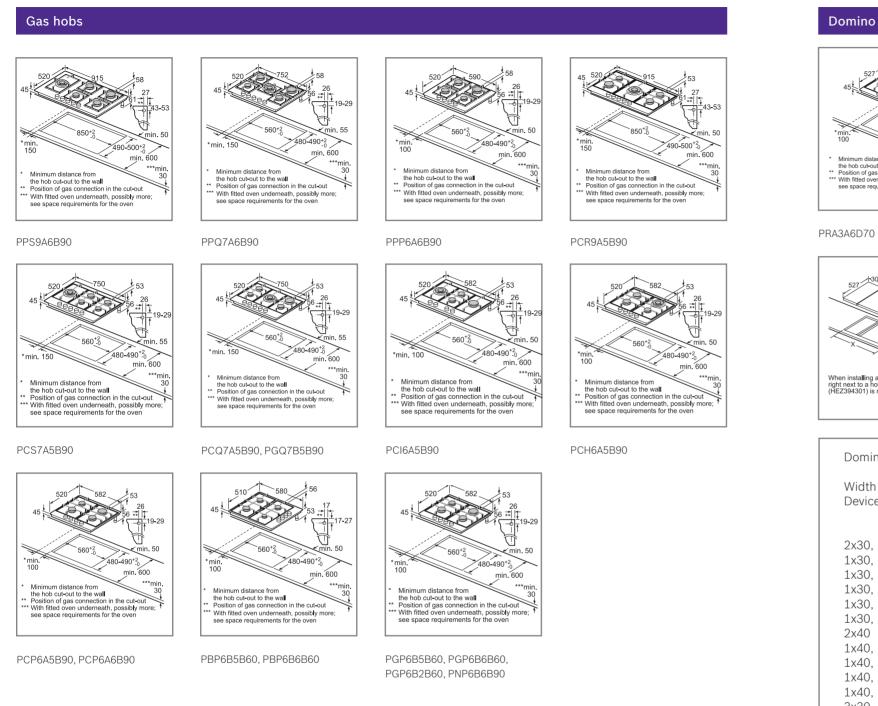
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.



PKE611CA1E

#### Gas hobs technical diagrams



#### Domino technical diagrams

Domino hobs

um distance from

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall Position of gas connection in the cut-out With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven

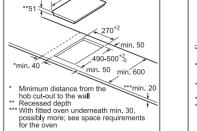
#### L X 606 876 816 1086 916 1186 1.600 When installing a Domino unit right next to a hob, an assembly kit (HEZ394301) is required. Domino combination possibilities with corresponding device and cutout dimensions Width type: 30 40 60 70 80 90 306 396 606 710 816 916 Device width: ABCDLX 2x30, 306 306 1x30, 1x40 306 396 1x30, 1x60 306 606 1x30, 1x70 306 710 306 1x30, 1x80 816 1x30, 1x90 306 916 396 2x40 396 396 1x40, 1x60 606 396 1x40, 1x70 710 1x80 396 1x40, 816 1x40, 1x90 396 916 3x30 306 306 1x40 306 2x30, 306 306 2x30, 1x60 306 2x30. 1x70 306 306 2x30, 1x80 306 306 2x30, 1x90 306 306 1x30, 2x40 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x60 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x70 306 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x80 306 396 396 1x30, 1x40, 1x90 306 396 396 2x40, 1x60 4x30 306 306 3x30, 306 306 1x40 306 396 All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm) We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk, Line drawings are for guidance nmend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings. only, and we re

Making **life easy** through innovative technologies

| -   | -   | 612  | 576  |
|-----|-----|------|------|
| -   | -   | 702  | 666  |
| -   | -   | 912  | 876  |
| -   | -   | 1016 | 980  |
| -   | -   | 1122 | 1086 |
| -   | -   | 1222 | 1186 |
| -   | -   | 792  | 756  |
| -   | -   | 1002 | 966  |
| -   | -   | 1106 | 1070 |
| -   | -   | 1212 | 1176 |
| -   | -   | 1312 | 1276 |
| 306 | -   | 918  | 882  |
| 396 | -   | 1008 | 972  |
| 606 | -   | 1218 | 1182 |
| 710 | -   | 1322 | 1286 |
| 816 | -   | 1428 | 1392 |
| 916 | -   | 1528 | 1492 |
| 396 | -   | 1098 | 1062 |
| 606 | -   | 1308 | 1272 |
| 710 | -   | 1412 | 1376 |
| 816 | -   | 1518 | 1482 |
| 916 | -   | 1618 | 1582 |
| 606 | -   | 1398 | 1362 |
| 306 | 306 | 1224 | 1188 |
| 306 | 396 | 1314 | 1278 |



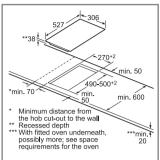
PIB375FB1E

600

Minimum distance from

PRB3A6D70

Minimum distance from the hob cut-out to the wall Position of gas connection in the cut-out With fitted oven underneath, possibly more; see space requirements for the oven





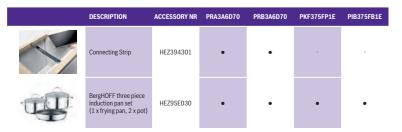
118 | 119

#### FlexInduction and Induction hob accessories

|    | DESCRIPTION  | ACCESSORY NR | PXX875D34E | PXX975KW1E | PXY875KW1E | PXY875KE1E | PXY875DE3E | PXY675DE3E | PXV875DV1E | PXX675DV1E | PXV875DC1E | PXV851FC1E | PXE675DC1E |
|----|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0. | Wireless temperature<br>sensor   | HEZ39050     | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |            | -          |            | -          | -          |
| Û  | BergHOFF three piece<br>induction pan set<br>(1 x frying pan, 2 x pot) | HEZ9SE030    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
| S  | Rectangular roasting<br>pan with lid<br>(approx. 320x200mm)            | HEZ390011    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|    | Steamer pan insert of<br>use with HEZ390011<br>roasting pan            | HEZ390012    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
| O  | Teppan Yaki<br>(approx. 400x200mm)                                     | HEZ390512    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|    | Griddle plate<br>(approx. 400x200mm)                                   | HEZ390522    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |

|            | DESCRIPTION  | ACCESSORY NR | PXX275FC1E | PVW851FB1E | PXE651FC1E | PIV851FB1E | PVS651FB1E | PIE651BB1E | PWP631BB1E | PUE611BB1E | PWP631BF1B | PUE611BF1B |
|------------|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|            | BergHOFF three piece<br>induction pan set<br>(1 x frying pan, 2 x pot) | HEZ9SE030    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
| Ð          | BergHOFF single<br>induction coated<br>frying pan<br>(approx. 260mm)   | HEZ9CF260    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
| Û          | BergHOFF single<br>induction pot<br>(approx. 200mm)                    | HEZ9LP200    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
| · D        | BergHOFF single<br>induction pot<br>(approx. 160mm)                    | HEZ9LP160    | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          | •          |
|            | Rectangular roasting<br>pan with lid<br>(approx. 320x200mm)            | HEZ390011    | •          | •          | •          | -          |            | -          |            | -          |            | -          |
|            | Steamer pan insert of<br>use with HEZ390011<br>roasting pan            | HEZ390012    | •          | •          | •          | -          |            | -          |            | -          |            | -          |
| $\bigcirc$ | Teppan Yaki<br>(approx. 300x200mm)                                     | HEZ390511    | •          | •          | •          |            |            |            |            |            |            | -          |
| O          | Teppan Yaki<br>(approx. 400x200mm)                                     | HEZ390512    | •          | •          | •          | -          |            | -          |            | -          |            | -          |
|            | Griddle plate<br>(approx. 400x200mm)                                   | HEZ390522    | •          | •          |            | -          |            | -          |            | -          |            | -          |

#### Domino hob accessories



#### Installation tips

#### Hoods

#### Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells

Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen.

#### Chimney extractor hoods

Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available 60, 75 and 90cm wide.

#### Chimney extractor easy mounting system

Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius.

#### Telescopic extractor

Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. 60 or 90cm wide.

#### **Conventional extractor hoods**

Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide.

#### Integrated extractor hoods

Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front.

#### Canopy extractor hoods

Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below.

#### Choosing the correct extractor

As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate of your chosen hood by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible.

#### Example

Kitchen (H x W x D) metres 2.1 x 4.5 x 4.2 = 39.7 m<sup>3</sup>.

Assume a maximum of 12 air changes per hour – multiply  $39.7m^3$  by  $12 = 476m^3/h$ . Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour - e.g. DWB96DM50B (max ducted extraction rate intensive 580m<sup>3</sup> per hour).

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.

#### Quick checklist

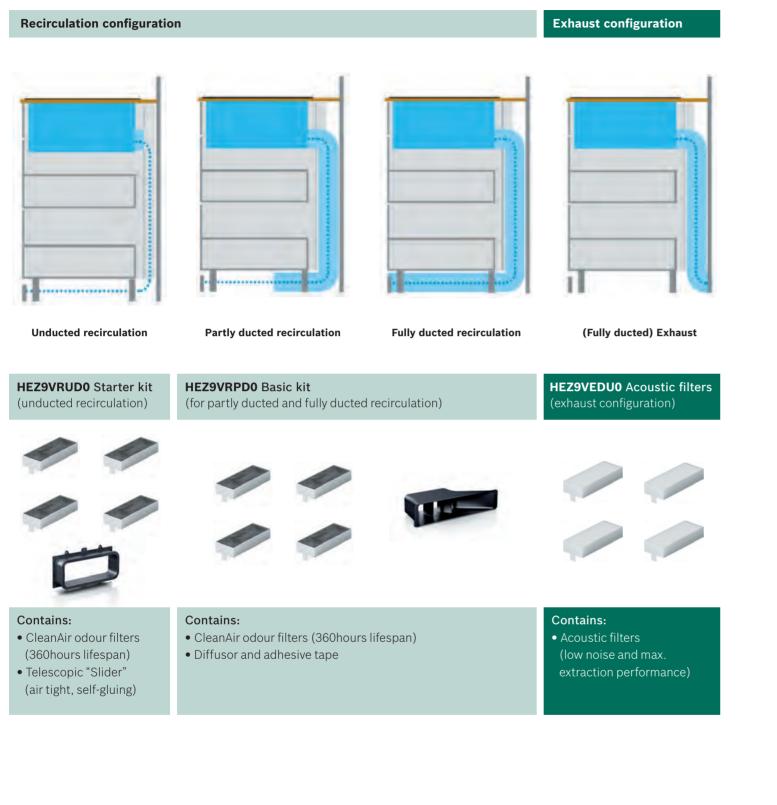
#### Type of hood

Ceiling

- Downdraft Chimney Ducted Telescopic Re-circulated Conventional Width of hood Integrated Size of kitchen Canopy
  - - Required extraction rate

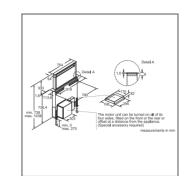


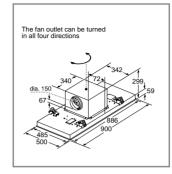
## One Venting Hob, four installation possibilities.



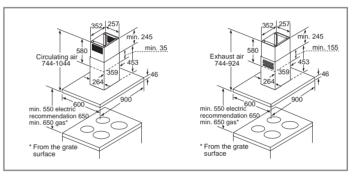
#### Hoods technical diagrams

#### Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods



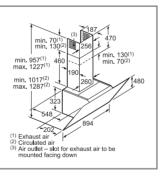


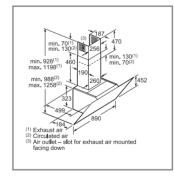
DRC97AQ50B, DRR16AQ20



DIB98JQ50B

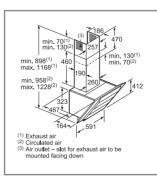
DDD97BM60B

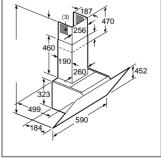




DWK98PR60B

DWK97JQ60B





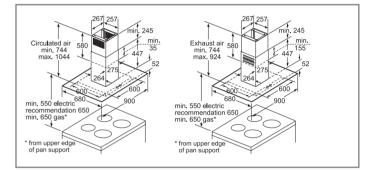
DWK67EM60B

DWK87EM60B

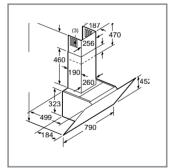
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

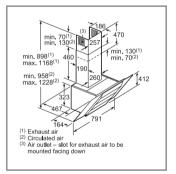




DIG97IM50B



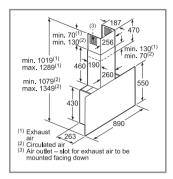
DWK87CM60B

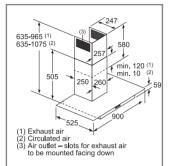


DWK87BM60B

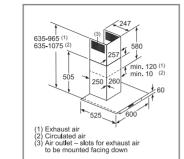
#### Hoods technical diagrams

#### Downdraft, Island, ceiling and chimney hoods

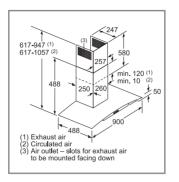




DWG94BC50B

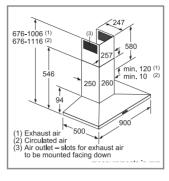


DWG64BC50B

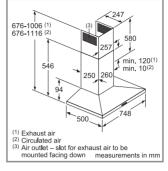


DWA96DM50B, DWA94BC50B

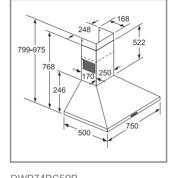
#### Chimney hoods

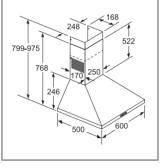


DWQ94BC50B



DWQ74BC50B

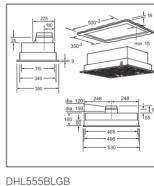


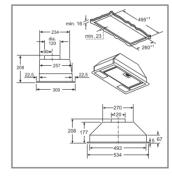


DWP74BC50B

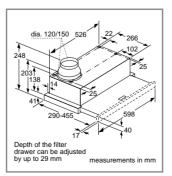
DWP64BC50B

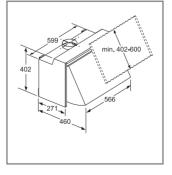
#### Telescopic, canopy and integrated hoods





DLN53AA70B





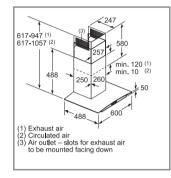
DEM66AC00B, DEM63AC00B

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

DFM063W55B

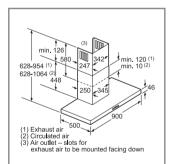
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

DWF97RV60B

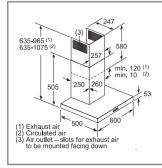


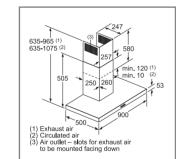
DWA66DM50B, DWA64BC50B

#### Chimney hoods

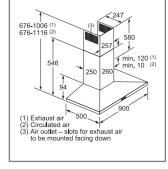


DWB98JQ50B, DWB68JQ0B



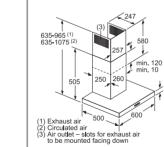


DWB96DM50B

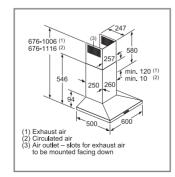


DWB64BC50B

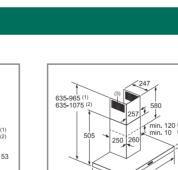
DWQ96DM50B



DWB66DM50B



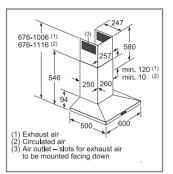
DWQ66DM50B

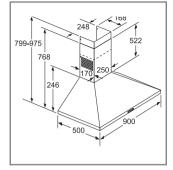


DWB94BC50B

Exhaust air
 Circulated air
 Air outlet – slots for exhaust air to be mounted facing down

Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk** 

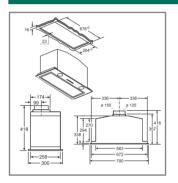


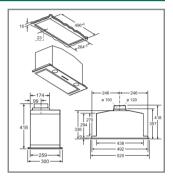


DWQ64BC50B

DWP94BC50B

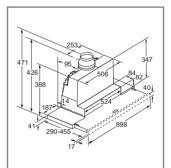




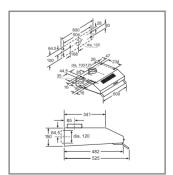


DHL785CGB

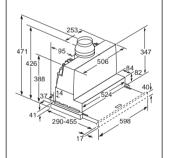
DHL575CGB



DFS097A50B



DUL63CC50B



DFS067A50B

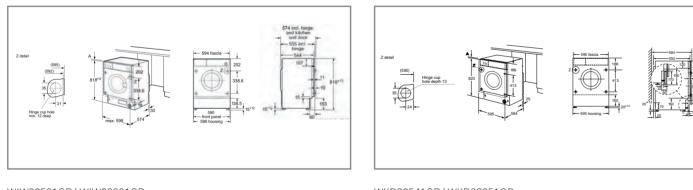
#### Recirculation filters

| Туре                                   | Standard charcoal filter                   | CleanAir filter   | New<br>Regenerative CleanAir filter  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |   |  |
| Odour reduction guide                  | Up to 86%                                  | Up to 95%   | Up to 95%<br>Up to 86% if installed without chimney  |
| Recommended lifetime                   | 6 - 12 months                              | 12 months   | 10 years   |
| Benefits                               | Simple installation<br>Anti-fish treatment | High odour reduction<br>Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction<br>Better extraction performance<br>Anti-fish treatment                   | High odour reduction<br>Up to 3dB (A) sound reduction<br>Regenerated in the oven every 4 months<br>recommended (2 hours, 200°C)<br>Better extraction performance |
| Installation                           | Behind grease filter,<br>inside the hood   | Extra module attached to hood chimney<br>(stainless steel)<br>New: Integrated plastic module fitted inside<br>the chimney piece | Extra module (as per CleanAir filter) onto<br>chimney or inside chimney<br>Chimless installation possible  |
| Installation without chimney possible? | Yes (Angled and Flat hoods only)           | No – module must fit onto chimney or<br>inside the chimney  | Yes (Angled and Flat hoods only)   |

A range of recirculation filters are available depending on the model of hood and offer excellent odour reduction rates and performance benefits. The new regenerative filters can last up to 10 years and are regenerated through a heating process in the oven every 4 months For full specification details, please log onto our website and download a full specification sheet.

#### Home laundry technical diagrams

#### Washing machines and washer dryers



WIW28501GB | WIW28301GB

WKD28541GB | WKD28351GB

#### Home laundry accessories



#### Installation tips

#### Dishwashers

#### Integrated and semi-integrated dishwashers

Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors.

#### Fully integrated dishwashers

These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.

#### Semi-integrated dishwashers

A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door, so all that is seen of the dishwasher itself is the stylish control panel. Can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. Available full size 60cm wide.

#### Built-in dimensions (60m wide)

If you have a recess height of 81.5 – 87.5cm, plan for an 81cm dishwasher. The appliance feet may be screwed out to a total height of 87.5cm. Or, if you have a recess height of 86.5 – 92.5cm plan for an 86cm dishwasher. The appliance feet screw out to a total height of 92.5cm.

#### Quick checklist

#### Туре

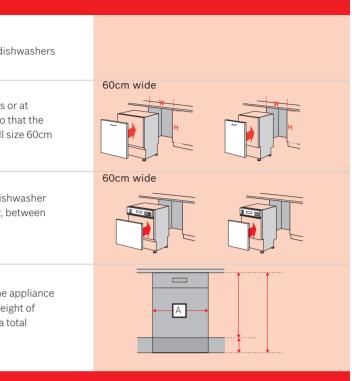
Fully integrated dishwasher ■ 60cm wide ■ 45cm wide

Semi-integrated dishwasher (60cm wide)

■ 81cm high■ 86cm high

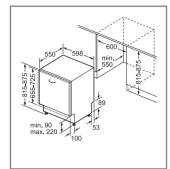
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

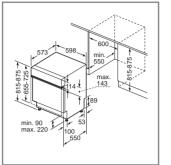
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

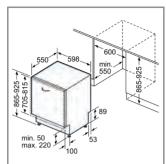


#### Dishwasher technical diagrams

#### Fully integrated, semi-integrated and slimline dishwashers



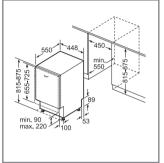


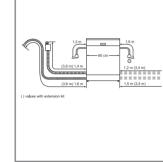


SBE46NX01G 86.5cm

Fully integrated dishwashers

Semi-integrated dishwashers





45cm dishwashers

All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions

#### Dishwasher accessories

| DESCRIPTION   | Accessory Nr.   | SMV68TD06G                                     | SMV68ND00G  | SMV68MD01G                              | SMV68ND02G  | SBE46NX01G                                | SMV46NX00G | SMV50C10GB  | SMV46JX00G | SMV40C30GE |
|---|---|--|-------------|---|-------------|---|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| Aquastop extension  | SGZ1010   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           | •          | •          |
| Rack insert for stemware dishwasher   | SMZ2014   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          | •           | •          | -          |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel   | SMZ2044   |  | -           | -                                       | -           |   |            | -           |            | -          |
| Door attachment – stainless steel   | SMZ2055   | •  |             | •                                       |             |   |            | •           |            | •          |
| Door attachment – stainless steel   | SMZ2056   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          | •           | •          | •          |
| Dishwashing aid set   | SMZ5000   |  |             |   |             | •   |            | •           |            | •          |
| Silver polishing cassette   | SMZ5002   |  |             |   |             |   |            | •           | •          | •          |
| Drop hinge for tall cabinets  | SMZ5003   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          | •           | •          | •          |
| Stainless steel panel strips  | SMZ5005   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          | -           | •          | -          |
| Stainless steel panel strips  | SMZ5006   |  |             |   |             |   |            | •           |            | •          |
| Front edging strips (86.5cm)  | SMZ5015   |  |             |   |             | •   |            |             |            | -          |
| White decor conversion kit  | SMZ5022   |  |             |   |             |   |            |             |            |            |
| Stainless steel dećor conversion kit  | SMZ5025   |  |             |   |             |   |            |             |            | -          |
| Stainless steel dećor conversion kit  | SMZ5035   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          |             | •          | -          |
| Stainless steel lining band   | SMZ5045   |  |             |   |             | •   |            |             |            | -          |
| Adjustable cutlery basket   | SMZ5100   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           | •   | •          |             |            | -          |
| Glass holder accessory (GlassSecure Tray)   | SMZ5300   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           |   | •          | •           | •          |            |
| DESCRIPTION   | Accessory Nr.   | SMV40C00GB                                     | SMI68NS06G  | SMI50C15GB                              | SMI50C16GB  | SMI50C12GB                                | SPV4EMX21G | SPV2HKX39G  |            |            |
| Aquastop extension  | SGZ1010   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Silver polishing cassette   | SGZ3003   |  |             |   |             |   |            |             |            |            |
|   | 3023003   |  |             |   |             |   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Rack insert for stemware dishwasher   | SMZ2014   |  |             | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Rack insert for stemware dishwasher<br>Stainless steel door and plinth panel  |   | •  | •           | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel   | SMZ2014   |  | •           |   | •           |   | •          |             |            |            |
|   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044  | •  | •           |   | •<br>-<br>• |   | •          |             |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel  | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055   | •  | -<br>-<br>- | •                                       | -           | •   | •          | -<br>-<br>- |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000  | •  | -           | •                                       | -           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit  | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001   | •<br>•<br>•                                    | -           | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002  | •  | •           | •                                       | •           | •   | -          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5003   | • • • •  | -<br>-<br>- | •                                       | •           | •   | -          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Stainless eteel panel strips   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5003<br>SMZ5005  | • • • • • • • •                                | -<br>-<br>- | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5003<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5006   | •        | -<br>-<br>- | •                                       | •           | •   | •          | •           |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Front edging strips (86.5cm)   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5003<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5006<br>SMZ5015   | •        | -<br>-<br>- | • | •           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-      | •          |             |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Front edging strips (86.5cm)<br>White decor conversion kit<br>Stainless steel decor conversion kit   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ5055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5003<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5006<br>SMZ5015<br>SMZ5022                       | •        | -<br>-<br>- | •                                       | •           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | •          |             |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Front edging strips (86.5cm)<br>White decor conversion kit<br>Stainless steel decor conversion kit<br>Stainless steel decor conversion kit | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5015<br>SMZ5022<br>SMZ5025            | •<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>•<br>• | •           | •                                       | •           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-           | •          |             |            |            |
| Stainless steel door and plinth panel<br>Door attachment – stainless steel<br>Dishwashing aid set<br>Baby care kit<br>Silver polishing cassette<br>Drop hinge for tall cabinets<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Stainless steel panel strips<br>Front edging strips (86.5cm)<br>White defor conversion kit   | SMZ2014<br>SMZ2044<br>SMZ2055<br>SMZ5000<br>SMZ5001<br>SMZ5002<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5005<br>SMZ5015<br>SMZ5015<br>SMZ5025<br>SMZ5025<br>SMZ5025 | •        | •           | •                                       | •           | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | •          |             |            |            |

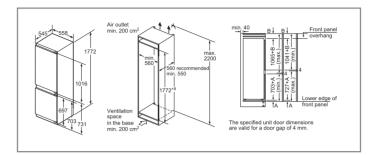
All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

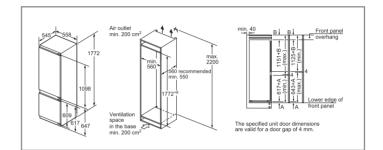
#### Explore more at **www.bosch-home.co.uk**

#### Integrated cooling technical diagrams

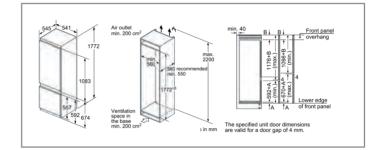
Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



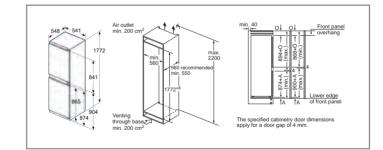
KIN86AFF0G, KIN86AD30G



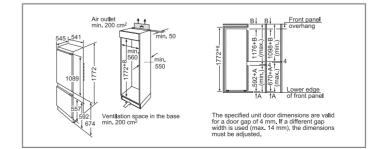
KIF87PF30, KIS87AFE0G, KIS87AF30G, KIV87VFF0G, KIV87VF30G



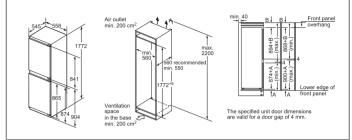
KIV87VSF0G, KIV87VS30G



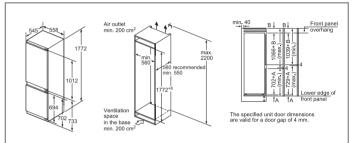
KIV85VFF0G, KIV85VSF0G



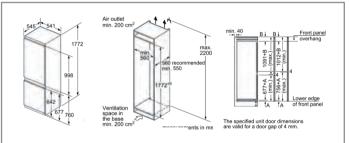
KIV38X22GB



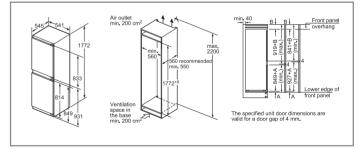
#### KIN85AFE0G, KIN85AF30G



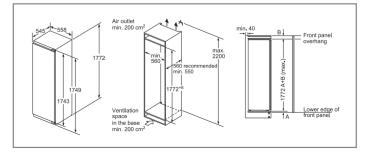
KIF86PFE0, KIF86PF30, KIS86AFE0G, KIS86AF30G, KIN86VFF0G, KIN86VF30G



KIV86VSF0G, KIV86VS30G



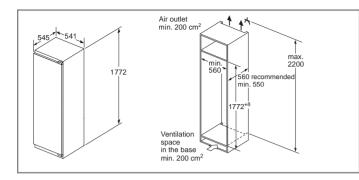
KIV32X23GB



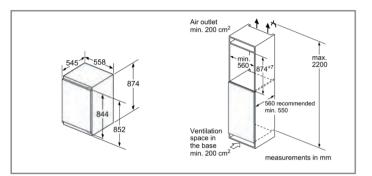
KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0, KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIR81AF30G, KIL82AFF0G, KIL82AF30G, GIN81AEF0G

#### Integrated cooling technical diagrams

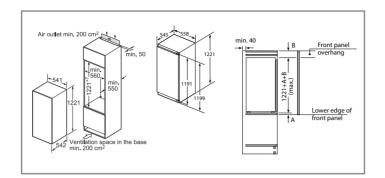
#### Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



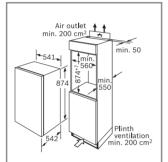
KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G, KIL82VSFO, KIL82VS30G



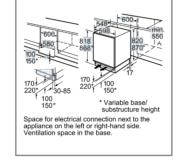
KIR21AFF0G, GIV21AFE0



KIR41AFF0, KIR41AF30G, KIR24NSF0G, KIR24V20GB



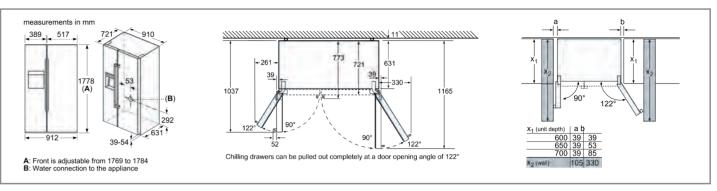
KIR18NSF0G, KIR18V20GB, GID18ASE0G, GID18A20GB



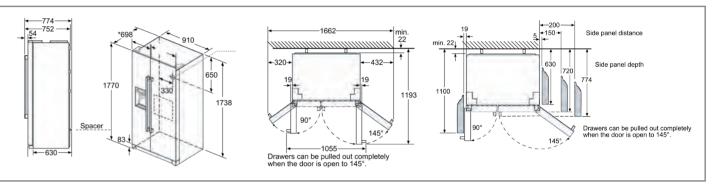
KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G, GUD15AFF0G

#### Cooling technical diagrams

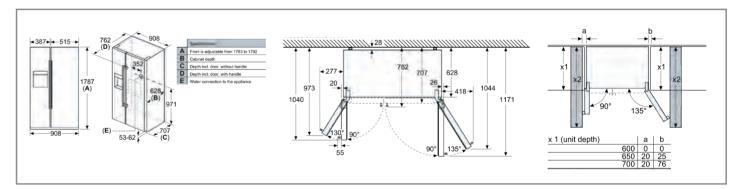
American-style fridge freezer



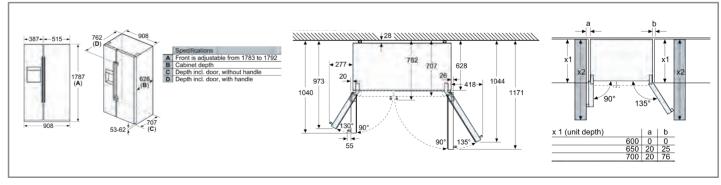
KAD92HBFP



KAG90AI20G



KAG93AIEPG, KAD93VIFPG, KAD93VBFPG, KAI93VIFPG



KAN93VIFPG

All diagram measurements are in millimetres (mm)

We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing. Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

#### Matching fridges & freezers

| Freezer<br>Model | Height | Matching Fridges       |
|------------------|--------|------------------------|
| GID18A20GB       | 87cm   | KIR18V20GB, KIR18NSF0G |
| GIV21AFE0        | 87cm   | KIR21AFF0G             |
|                  |        |                        |

| Freezer Model | Height  | Matching Fridges  |
|---------------|---------|---|
| GIN81AEF0G    | 177.2cm | KIF82PFF0, KIF82PF30, KIF81PFE0,<br>KIF81PF30, KIR81AFE0G, KIL82AFF0G,<br>KIL82AF30G, KIR81VSF0G, KIR81VS30G,<br>KIL82VS30G |
| GUD15AFF0G    | 82cm    | KUL15AFF0G, KUL15A60GB, KUR15AFF0G  |

Download a copy of our catalogues online at www.bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

#### **Contact Bosch Customer Service**

To arrange an engineer visit, obtain product advice or order replacement spare parts or accessories visit www.bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

Republic of Ireland customers should visit **www.bosch-home.ie** to arrange an engineer's visit, or to order spare parts and accessories, or call **(01) 450 2655** 

BoschHomeUK



Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

Disclaimer: This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer for sale of any particular product. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd. All colour variations are due to the limitations of the printing process. We recommend a visit to a Bosch dealer to confirm that specifications and colours are to your satisfaction.

June 2020.

BSH Home Appliances Limited Grand Union House Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton Milton Keynes MK12 5PT www.bosch-home.co.uk BSH Home Appliances Limited M50 Business Park Ballymount, Dublin 12 Tel: 1890 626 041 www.bosch-home.ie